



Application

Pink® Batts® ceiling insulation is a light weight flexible glass wool insulation product designed to:

- Thermally insulate ceilings in new homes, be retrofitted into existing homes with no insulation or over existing insulation for better performance
- Fit easily into standard ceiling constructions, or be easily cut to fit in non standard constructions
- Meet the requirements of the New Zealand Building Code (NZBC) for different designs and environments

Features and Benefits

- BRANZ appraised, a durable product for 50 years as required by the NZBC
- Energy saving a well insulated home can save up to \$1800¹ on energy bills annually
- Non-combustible, will not burn for a safer environment
- R-values up to R5.0, to assist in keeping homes above 18°C, as per the World Health Organisations recommendation for a healthy and comfortable home
- Absorbs sound for a quieter more relaxing home

(Department of Building and Housing, Your guide to a smarter home, 2008, p. 28)



Environment

- Manufactured using up to 80% recycled glass, making sustainable use of waste
- Energy used during the manufacture of Pink® Batts® products, is offset by the energy saved by a home fully insulated with Pink® Batts® products within 3-15 months2
- Locally manufactured in Auckland and Christchurch, minimising shipping distances compared to imported products

Potential Green Star NZ Credits

Green Star NZ is a comprehensive environmental rating system for buildings. Pink® Batts® insulation may contribute the following points under Green Star Office Design V.1:

EMI-8	One point	Thermal insulation avoids the use of ozone depleting substances in both manufacture and composition.
MAT-11	One point	90% or more of the thermal insulation used is certified through a recognised a body (e.g., NZ
		Environmental Choice) as having lower environmental impact,

Certification and further information is available at www.nzgbc.org.nz

Environmental Choice

Higher R-value Pink® Batts® Ceiling insulation products have Environmental Choice New Zealand Accreditation (refer to the product specifications)

- Independently assessed for:
- Waste Minimisation: Recycled content, and recycling of process waste
- Energy Management: Effective energy management policies and procedures
- Manufacturing Process: Not manufactured using blowing agents with a global warming potential
- Product Characteristics: Durability and performance

While only the higher R-value products are eligible for Environmental Choice, all Pink® Batts® Thermal Insulation Products are manufactured in the same environmentally considerate way

Page 1 of 6



Pink® Batts® Ceiling

Health

Product Safety

Pink® Batts® insulation is a non hazardous, safe product

- IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer) classifies glass wool formulation used to manufacture Pink[®] Batts[®] products as Group 3: 'Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans'
- This the same classification as caffeine, tea, hair colouring, chlorinated drinking water, saccharin
- Pink[®] Batts[®] insulation is bio-soluble. In the unlikely event any fibres are inhaled into the lungs they will dissolve in the body fluids and be cleared from the body

General Health

- Pink® Batts® insulation will assist in meeting the World Health Organisation recommendation for houses to be maintained at a minimum temperature of 18°C to provide a healthy and comfortable home
- Pink[®] Batts[®] insulation has been accepted into the Asthma and Respiratory Foundation of New Zealand's Sensitive Choice programme. Insulating with Pink[®] Batts[®] is beneficial to those suffering from asthma
- A Wellington School of Medicine study found insulated houses resulted in families with fewer sick days and the economic benefit was double the initial cost of the insulation³

³(Howden-Chapman, P. et al. "Effect of insulating existing houses on health inequality: cluster randomised study in the community" British Medical Journal, 2007, p334:460)





Technical Data

Properties	Result		Result Test Method/Standard			Test Results
Combustibility	Non-Combustible	1	NZS/AS 1530.1:1994			
Flammability	Non-Flammable	*	NZS/AS 1530.3:1993 Ignitability (Range 0-20) Spread of Flame Index (Range 0-10) Heat Evolved Index (Range 0-10) Smoke Developed Index (Range (0-10)	= 0 = 0 = 0 = 0-1		
R-value	Various*	1	AS/NZS 4859.1:2002			
Corrosion	Non-Corrosive	N/A	AS/NZS 4859.1:2002-Glasswool exempt			
Moisture Absorption Non-Hygroscopic		N/A	AS/NZS 4859.1:2002-Glasswool exempt			
Vermin Resistance	No Food Source	1	AS/NZS 4859.1:2002-Glasswool exempt			

Acoustic Properties

Pink® Batts® insulation will assist with noise control, however penetrations in walls will transmit sound readily. Superior noise control can be achieved by using Pink® Batts® insulation products in conjunction with good acoustic design.

Page 2 of 6



Pink® Batts® Ceiling

New Zealand Building Code (NZBC) and Limitations

Pink® Batts® ceiling insulation when used, installed and maintained in accordance with the requirements outlined in this datasheet, will meet or contribute to meeting the following provisions of the NZBC:

NZBC Clause B2: Durability

Meets the requirement NZBC B2.3.1 a) 50 years and NZBC B2.3.1 b) 15 years

NZBC Clause E2: External Moisture

Contributes to meeting these requirements

NZBC Clause E3: Internal Moisture

Contributes to meeting these requirements

NZBC Clause F2: Hazardous Building Materials

Meets this requirement and will not present a health hazard to people

Limitations

To meet the provisions of the NZBC as outlined in this datasheet,

Pink® Batts® ceiling insulation must be:

- Installed and maintained in a dry protected environment
- Installed in a building where the provisions of NZBC E2 and E3 are met
- Installed to the requirements of NZS 4246:2006:Energy Efficiency-Installing Insulation in Residential Buildings

Pink® Batts® ceiling insulation should not be:

Crushed or folded

Ceiling Installation Instructions

Correct installation with no compression, gaps or folds is critical to ensure Pink® Batts® ceiling insulation performance is not compromised

Tools:

- Knife and cutting board
- Lamp and extension cord (15m long)
- Install rod (25mm rod, 1m long) for tight spaces
- · Protective loose fitting, long sleeved clothing
- Dust mask
- Gloves
- Safety goggles
- Planks (long enough to span across joists)

Safety

- Beware of loose boards and pipe work when working in the ceiling. Use planks laid across
 joists to walk on
- Ensure there is adequate lighting
- · During daytime, avoid times of excessive heat, the ceiling cavity can get very hot
- . Be careful not to cut or bare cables and wires
- · Beware of other sharp objects, nails, splinters etc
- Beware of pests such as bees and wasps

Page 3 of 6

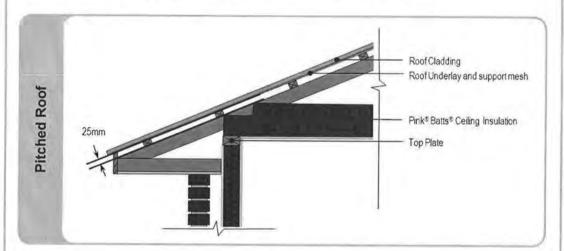


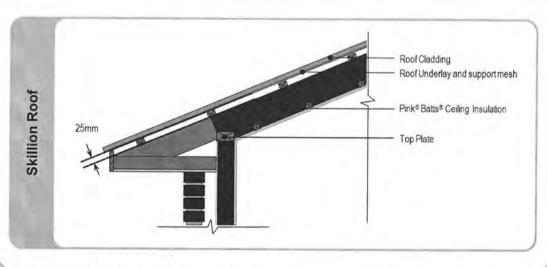


Pink® Batts® Ceiling

Ceiling Installation Instructions continued...

- Ensure the product is installed dry. If the product is wet, replace it before installing
- · Use planks laid across joists to walk and work on
- Any existing insulation should be levelled, refitted if required, and any damp insulation removed
- · Start installation at point furthest away from ceiling manhole
- If cutting is required, cut oversize by 5-10mm to ensure a friction fit
- Insulate around vents (not over them) to allow unhindered ventilation
- Insulate directly up to bricked chimneys leaving no gaps
- Fit Pink® Batts® insulation beneath electrical wiring and plumbing (see caution overleaf)
- Install to the outer edge of the top plate
- Maintain a 25mm gap clearance between the Pink® Batts® insulation and roof underlay, if
 required trim insulation to maintain 25mm clearance. (Please consult your designer as to
 the best method for maintaining good insulation performance and the mandatory 25mm
 clearance for the particular design and construction of your house)





Page 4 of 6

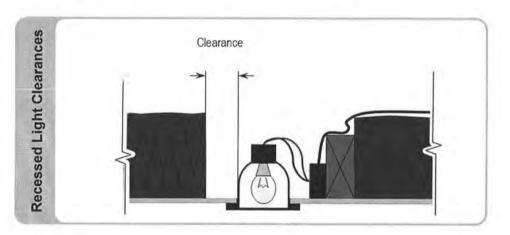


Pink® Batts® Ceiling

Ceiling Installation Instructions continued...

 Adhere to the clearances below for recessed light fittings, clearances are required for some fittings to prevent light fittings from overheating and failing

Light Fitting Type	Clearance
Unknown Light	200mm
Unclassified Incandescent	50mm
Unclassified Halogen	200mm
CA, RA and OA	No clearance required
CS, RS and OS	100mm
C*, R*, O*, FR and AR	As specified by manufacturer



Note: Pink® Batts® ceiling insulation can be installed from below when the ceiling is to be lined or replaced

Caution: Electrical cables and equipment partially or completely surrounded with bulk thermal insulation may overheat and fail. This applies to wiring installed prior to 1989

PinkFit® Installation Service

Installation is critical in ensuring this product performs well. A small gap around the insulation can significantly reduce the construction R-value

PinkFit® installers are:

- A network of licensed professionals across New Zealand
- Trained installers and guarantee installation to NZS 4246:2006
- The preferred Pink® Batts® installers, and provide a PinkFit® guarantee certificate



PREFERRED PINK" BATTS" INSTALLE

Call 0800 PINKFIT 0800 746 534

Page 5 of 6





Pink® Batts® Ceiling

Specification Notes

State the following:

Product Required:

Pink® Batts® Ceiling insulation and required R-value

Installation Service:

PinkFit® Installation Service and PinkFit® Guarantee Certificate

Product Specifications

Product	Product Code	Environmental Choice	BRANZ Appraised	R-value (m²-°C/W)	Nominal Thickness (mm)	Size (mm)	Pieces per Pack	Coverage per Pack (m²)*	Area per Pack (m²)
Pink ®Batts® R1.8 Ceiling	7110118		•	1.8	95	1220 x 432	26	14.4	13.7
Pink ®Batts® R2.2 Ceiling	7110122			2.2	115	1220 x 432	24	13.3	12.6
Pink ®Batts® R2.6 Ceiling	7110126		•	2.6	140	1220 x 432	20	11.1	10.5
Pink ®Batts® R3.2 Ceiling	7110132	1		3.2	170	1220 x 432	16	8.8	8.4
Pink ®Batts® R3.6 Ceiling	7110136	1	•	3.6	180	1220 x 432	14	7.7	7.4
Pink ®Batts® Ultra™ R 4.0 Ceiling	7110140	1	•	4.0	190	1220 x 432	12	6.6	6.3
Pink ®Batts® Ultra™ R4.6 Ceiling	7110146	~		4.6	195	1220 x 432	10	5.5	5.3
Pink ®Batts® Ultra™ R5.0 Ceiling	7110150	1	•	5.0	200	1220 x 432	8	4.4	4.2
Pink ®Batts® Handy Pack	7110522		•	2.2	94	610 x 432	24	7.0	6.3

^{*} Coverage relates to standard structure and actual coverage may vary.

Storage

Pink® Batts® insulation must be protected from damage and weather. Store under cover in clean, dry conditions

Accreditations/Appraisals/Certifications







Tasman Insulation New Zealand Ltd Certified QMS



ISO 9001



Tasman Insulation New Zealand Limited 9-15 Holloway Place, Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand (1) This data sheet may have been superseded. Please refer to www.pinkbatts.co.nz for the most current information. This datasheet supersedes all previous versions. (2) Tasman insulation New Zealand Ltd retains the right to change specifications without prior notification. (3) Do not use this product for any application not detailed in this data sheet. (4) Recommendations and advice regarding the use of this product are to be taken as a guide only. The purchaser should ascertain the suitability of this product for the particular end-use situation intended and when used in conjunction with other products. (5) Consult Tasman insulation New Zealand Ltd for further information. (6) All calims about this product are subject to any variation caused by normal manufacturing process and tolerances. (7) The liability of Tasman insulation New Zealand Ltd and its employees and agents for any errors or omissions in this data sheet or otherwise in relation to the product is limited to the fullest extent permitted by law. Except where the consumer acquires the goods for the purposes of a business, any rights a consumer may have under the Consumer Guarantees Act are not affected. (8) This information is provided without prejudice to Tasman Insulation New Zealand Ltd standard terms and conditions of sale.

Please consider the environment before printing this document

1001 rev B Nov 08 Page 6 of 6

Pink® Batts® Wall



Application

Pink® Batts® wall insulation, is a light weight flexible glass wool insulation product designed to:

- · Thermally insulate timber and steel framed walls
- · Fit easily in standard wall constructions, or be easily cut to fit in non standard constructions
- Meet the requirements of the New Zealand Building Code (NZBC) for different designs and environments

Features and Benefits

- BRANZ appraised, a durable product for 50 years as required by the NZBC
- Energy saving –a well insulated home can save up to \$1800¹ on energy bills annually
- · Non-combustible, will not burn for a safer environment
- R-values up to R2.8, to assist in keeping homes above 18°C, as per the World Health Organisations recommendation for a healthy and comfortable home
- · Absorbs sound for a quieter more relaxing home

(Department of Building and Housing, Your guide to a smarter home, 2008, p. 28)

Environment

- · Manufactured using up to 80% recycled glass, making sustainable use of waste
- Energy used during the manufacture of Pink® Batts® products, is offset by the energy saved by a home fully insulated with Pink® Batts® products within 3-15 months²
- Locally manufactured in Auckland and Christchurch, minimising shipping distances compared to imported products

Potential Green Star NZ Credits

Green Star NZ is a comprehensive environmental rating system for buildings. Pink® Batts® insulation may contribute the following points under Green Star Office Design V.1:

EMI-8	One point	Thermal insulation avoids the use of ozone depleting substances in both manufacture and composition.
MAT-11	One point	90% or more of the thermal insulation used is certified through a recognised a body (e.g., NZ
		Environmental Choice) as having lower environmental impact.

Certification and further information is available at www.nzgbc.org.nz

Environmental Choice

Higher R-value Pink® Batts® Wall insulation products have Environmental Choice New Zealand Accreditation (refer to the product specifications)

- Independently assessed for:
- Waste Minimisation: Recycled content, and recycling of process waste
- Energy Management: Effective energy management policies and procedures
- Manufacturing Process: Not manufactured using blowing agents with a global warming potential
- Product Characteristics: Durability and performance



Licence No 2504017. Thermal (resistive type) building insulants.

While only the higher R-value products are eligible for Environmental Choice, all Pink® Batts® Thermal Insulation Products are manufactured in the same environmentally considerate way

²(Beca Carter Hollings & Ferner Itd, Energy Economics of Fibreglass Insulation, 2005)

Page 1 of 4



Pink® Batts® Wall

Health

Product Safety

Pink® Batts® insulation is a non hazardous, safe product

- IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer) classifies glass wool formulation used to manufacture Pink[®] Batts[®] products as Group 3: 'Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans'
- This the same classification as caffeine, tea, hair colouring, chlorinated drinking water, saccharin
- Pink[®] Batts[®] insulation is bio-soluble. In the unlikely event any fibres are inhaled into the lungs they will dissolve in the body fluids and be cleared from the body

General Health

- Pink® Batts® insulation will assist in meeting the World Health Organisation recommendation for houses to be maintained at a minimum temperature of 18°C to provide a healthy and comfortable home
- Pink[®] Batts[®] has been accepted into the Asthma and Respiratory Foundation of New Zealand's Sensitive Choice programme. Insulating with Pink[®] Batts[®] is beneficial to those suffering from asthma
- A Wellington School of Medicine study found insulated houses resulted in families with fewer sick days and the economic benefit was double the initial cost of the insulation³

³(Howden-Chapman, P. et al. "Effect of insulating existing houses on health inequality: cluster randomised study in the community" Britist Medical Journal, 2007, p334:460)





Technical Data

Properties	Result		Test Method/Standard	Test Results	
Combustibility	Non-Combustible ✓		NZS/AS 1530.1:1994		
Flammability	Non-Flammable	1	NZS/AS 1530.3:1993 Ignitability (Range 0-20) Spread of Flame Index (Range 0-10) Heat Evolved Index (Range 0-10) Smoke Developed Index (Range (0-10)	= 0 = 0 = 0 = 0-1	
R-value	Various*	1	AS/NZS 4859.1:2002		
Corrosion	Non-Corrosive	N/A	AS/NZS 4859.1:2002-Glasswool exempt		
Moisture Absorption	Non-Hygroscopic	N/A	AS/NZS 4859.1:2002-Glasswool exempt		
Vermin Resistance	No Food Source	1	AS/NZS 4859.1:2002-Glasswool exempt		

^{*}Refer to product specifications

Acoustic Properties

Pink® Batts® insulation will assist with noise control, however penetrations in walls will transmit sound readily. Superior noise control can be achieved by using Pink® Batts® insulation products in conjunction with good acoustic design.

Page 2 of 4





New Zealand Building Code (NZBC) and Limitations

Pink® Batts® wall insulation when used, installed and maintained in accordance with the requirements outlined in this datasheet will meet or contribute to meeting the following provisions of the NZBC:

NZBC Clause B2: Durability

Meets the requirement NZBC B2.3.1 a) 50 years and NZBC B2.3.1 b) 15 years

NZBC Clause E2: External Moisture

Contributes to meeting these requirements

NZBC Clause E3: Internal Moisture

Contributes to meeting these requirements

NZBC Clause F2: Hazardous Building Materials

Meets this requirement and will not present a health hazard to people

Limitations

To meet the provisions of the NZBC as outlined in this datasheet,

Pink® Batts® wall insulation must be:

- Installed and maintained in a dry protected environment
- Installed in a building where the provisions of NZBC E2 and E3 are met
- Installed to the requirements of NZS 4246:2006: Energy Efficiency-Installing Insulation in Residential Buildings

Pink® Batts® wall insulation should not be:

Crushed or folded

Wall Installation Instructions

Correct installation with no compression, gaps or folds is critical to ensure Pink® Batts® wall insulation performance is not compromised

Tools:

- · Knife and cutting board
- Protective loose fitting, long sleeved clothing
- Dust mask

- Gloves
- Safety goggles

Safety

- · Be careful not to cut or bare cables and wires
- Beware of other sharp objects, nails, splinters etc

Instructions:

- Ensure the product is installed dry. If the product is wet, replace it before installing
- If cutting is required, cut oversize by 5-10mm to ensure a friction fit
- Fill gaps around windows and doors with off-cuts
- · Insulate around vents, not over them, to allow unhindered ventilation
- Fit Pink® Batts® insulation behind electrical wiring* and plumbing
- Ensure there are no gaps, folds or undesirable compression at edges

*Caution: Electrical cables and equipment partially or completely surrounded with bulk thermal insulation may overheat and fail. This applies to wiring installed prior to 1989

Page 3 of 4

Pink® Batts® Wall

PinkFit® Installation Service

Installation is critical in ensuring this product performs well. A small gap around the insulation can significantly reduce the construction R-value

PinkFit® installers are:

- A network of licensed professionals across New Zealand
- Trained installers and guarantee installation to NZS 4246:2006
- The preferred Pink[®] Batts[®] installers, and provide a PinkFit[®] guarantee certificate



Call 0800 PINKFIT 0800 746 534

Specification Notes

State the following:

Product Required: Installation Service: Pink® Batts® wall insulation and required R-value PinkFit® Installation Service and PinkFit® Guarantee Certificate

Product Specifications

Product	Product Code	Environmental Choice	BRANZ Appraised	R-value (m²-°C/W)	Nominal Thickness (mm)	Size (mm)	Pieces per Pack	Coverage per Pack (m²)*	Area per Pack (m²)
Pink ®Batts® R1.8 Wall	7120118		•	1.8	90	1140 x 580	26	19.6	17.2
Pink *Batts* R2.2 Wall	7120122			2.2	90	1140 x 580	21	15.8	13.9
Pink ®Batts® R2.2 Narrow Wall	7120123		•	2.2	90	1140 x 380	22	10.0	9.5
Pink ®Batts® R2.4 Wall	7120124			2.4	90	1140 x 580	16	12.1	10.6
Pink ®Batts® Ultra™ R2.6 Wall	7120126	1	•	2.6	90	1140 x 580	15	11.3	9.9
Pink ®Batts® Ultra™ R2.8 Wall	7120128	1		2.8	90	1140 x 580	10	7.5	6.6

^{*} Coverage relates to standard structure and actual coverage may vary.

Storage: Pink® Batts® must be protected from damage and weather. Store under cover in clean, dry conditions

Accreditations/Appraisals/Certifications







Tasman Insulation New Zealand Ltd Certified QMS



ISO 9001



Tasman Insulation New Zealand Limited 9-15 Holloway Place, Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand (1) This data sheet may have been superseded. Please refer to www.pinkbatts.co.nz for the most current information. This datasheet supersedes all previous versions. (2) Tasman Insulation New Zealand Ltd retains the right to change specifications without prior notification. (3) Do not use this product for any application not detailed in this data sheet. (4) Recommendations and advice regarding the use of this product are to be taken as a guide only. The purchaser should ascertain the suitability of this product for the particular end-use situation intended and when used in conjunction with other products. (5) Consult Tasman Insulation New Zealand Ltd for further information. (6) All claims about this product are subject to any variation caused by normal manufacturing process and tolerances. (7) The liability of Tasman Insulation New Zealand Ltd and its employees and agents for any errors or omissions in this data ster or otherwise in relation to the product is limited to the fullest extent permitted by law. Except where the consumer acquires the goods for the purposes of a business, any rights a consumer may have under the Consumer Guarantees Act are not affected. (8) This information is provided without prejudice to Tasman Insulation New Zealand Ltd standard terms and conditions of sale.

Please consider the environment before printing this document

1002 rev B Nov 08 Page 4 of 4

PRODUCT DATA SHEET

Specification Number	Length (m) minimum	Lining requirements	
GS1	0.4	10 or 13mm GIB* Standard Plasterboard one side	

WALL FRAMING

Wall framing to comply with,

- NZBC B1 Structure: AS1 Clause 3 Timber (NZS3604)
- NZBC B2 Durability: AS1 Clause 3.2 Timber (NZS3602)
 Framing dimensions and height as determined by
 NZS3604 stud and top plate tables for load-bearing and non load-bearing walls. The use of kiln dried machine stress graded timber is recommended.

BOTTOM PLATE FIXING

Timber floor

Pairs of 100 x 3,75mm hand driven nails or three 90 x 3,15mm power driven nails at 600mm centres.

Concrete floor

Internal bracing lines

In accordance with the requirements of NZS3604 for internal wall plate fixing or alternatively 75 x 3.8mm shot fired fasteners fitted with 16mm disks, spaced at 150mm and 300mm from the end studs and thereafter at 600mm centres,

External wall bracing lines

In accordance with the requirements of NZS 3604;1999 for external plate fixing.

WALL LINING

One layer of 10 or 13mm GIB* Standard Plasterboard. Vertical or horizontal fixing permitted. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted. Use full length sheets where possible.

PERMITTED SUBSTITUTION

The Bracing Unit ratings for system GS1(10) apply to 10mm GIB* Standard Plasterboard and any other GIB* Plasterboard. The ratings for GS1(13) apply to 13mm GIB* Standard Plasterboard and any other 13mm GIB* Plasterboard.

FASTENING THE LINING

Fasteners

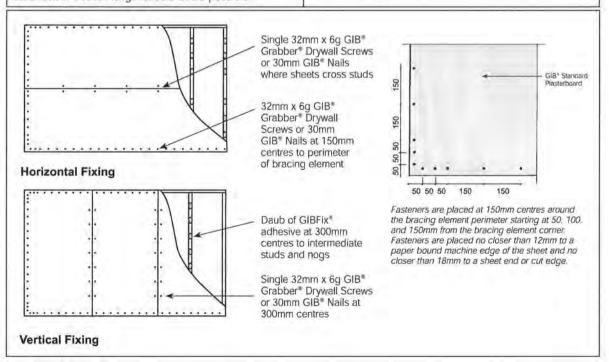
32mm x 6g GIB® Grabber® Drywall Screws or 30mm GIB® nails.

Fastener Centres

50, 100 and 150mm from each corner and 150mm thereafter around the perimeter of the bracing element. For vertical fixing place fasteners at 300mm centres at sheet joints in the tapered sheet edge. For horizontal fixing place single fasteners in the tapered edge where sheets cross studs. Use daubs of GIBFix* Adhesive at 300mm centres to intermediate studs. Place fasteners 12mm from tapered paper bound sheet edges and 18mm from sheet end or cut sheet edges.

JOINTING

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints paper-tape reinforced and stopped in accordance with the "GIB" Site Guide".



In order for GIB® systems to perform as tested, all components must be installed exactly as prescribed. Substituting components produces an entirely different system and may seriously compromise performance. Follow the specifications. This Specification sheet is issued in conjunction with the publication GIB® EzyBrace™ Systems, 2009 and has been appraised in accordance with the BRANZ Appraisal No. 294 (2009).

- Protect the membrane until completion of the contract works.

3.29 LEAVE

Leave this work in a sound and waterproof condition and free of any defect

3.30 REMOVE

Remove debris, unused materials and elements from the site.

4. SELECTIONS

4.1 DUROSET®

Location:

.

Supplier:

Waterproofing Systems Ltd duroSET®

Brand: DFT:

duroSET°

4.2 DUROQIK®

Location:

Supplier:

Waterproofing Systems Ltd duroQIK®

Brand: DFT:

1.2 mm

DFT of 1.2 mm is recommended by Waterproofing Systems Ltd. Apply subsequent coats at different directions to the preceding coat. Apply with roller (medium/long nap), long bristle brush or spray.

3.18 PROTECTION

Do not leave membrane exposed for prolonged periods to UV light and the possibility of mechanical damage. Cover with protection sheeting if required. Apply tiling and/or surface toppings once the duroSET® membrane is fully cured according to Waterproofing Systems Ltd specifications.

3.19 TILING

duroFIX® ceramic tile adhesive to be used according to Waterproofing Systems Ltd specification.

Installation - duroQIK®

3.20 WEATHER CONDITIONS

Install duroQIK[®] liquid membrane only in fair weather with surface temperatures above 5℃ and below 25℃.

3.21 INSTALL EF POLYURETHANE SEALANT

Install a 12 mm fillet of EF polyurethane sealant at junctions or substrate abutments before the application of RF fabric reinforcement.

3.22 REINFORCEMENT

Provide reinforcement to the duroQIK® membrane with RF or Elastofabric tapes to Waterproofing Systems Ltd specifications. Embed the tapes into a wet coat of the duroQIK® and ensure that the reinforcing is completely covered with subsequent coatings of the liquid membrane.

3.23 JUNCTIONS IN SUBSTRATE

Ensure that all junctions in substrate i.e. wall/floor and wall/wall and substrate abutments are reinforced to waterproofing Systems Ltd specifications. Reinforce over cracks up to 2 mm maximum. Reinforce to enhance seals around penetrations and pipes through the membrane.

3.24 INSTALL duroQIK®

Install the duroQIK® membrane to the substrate to Waterproofing Systems Ltd installation specifications. Ensure the duroMIX® curing additive is fully dispersed through the duroQIK® liquid before installation. A minimum of two coats to apply a total minimum of 1.5 litres/m² giving a DFT of 1.2 mm is recommended by Waterproofing Systems Ltd. Apply subsequent coats at different directions to the preceding coat. Apply with roller (medium/long nap), long bristle brush or spray.

3.25 PROTECTION

Do not leave membrane exposed for prolonged periods to UV light and the possibility of mechanical damage. Cover with protection sheeting if required. Apply tiling and/or surface toppings once the duroQIK® membrane is fully cured according to Waterproofing Systems Ltd specifications.

3.26 TILING

duroFIX[®] or duroBOND[™] ceramic tile adhesive to be used according to Waterproofing Systems Ltd specification.

Completion - generally

3.27 CLEAN UP

Clean up as the work proceeds.

3.28 ACCEPTANCE

- Arrange for an inspection of the completed work.

 Complete Waterproofing Systems Ltd Quality Control sheets and provide to them for the issuing of the Materials Warranty. Ensure that the substrate construction is well braced against movement and deflection and structurally sound. Ensure that the substrate falls to the rainwater/water outlets and water must not pond. Ensure all surfaces are clean, dry and free from dust and dirt, oils or grease with no projections of sharp materials.

Acid etch and/or diamond grid concrete surfaces as required to achieve a suitable surface.

3.7 SUBSTRATE PREPARATION

Remove projections and all debris, leaving the surface dust-free, oil-free and clean, with nothing that could diminish the adhesion of primers. Grind off steps or sharp protrusions caused by formwork joints. Ensure there are no concrete additions or release agents could diminish adhesion of membrane.

3.8 PRIME SUBSTRATES

Prime substrates thoroughly with duroPRIME™ Primer or duroPRIME™ Sand/Cement Primer ensuring a good even coverage and penetration as recommended by Waterproofing Systems Ltd. Where an existing coating is present on the substrate confirm with Waterproofing Systems Ltd technical specification that duroPRIME™ Primer is the most appropriate primer to use for the specific substrate.

3.9 PRIME METAL SUBSTRATES

Prime metal substrates thoroughly with metal primer ensuring a good even coverage as recommended by Waterproofing Systems Ltd.

3.10 PRIME ASPHALT AND BITUMEN SUBSTRATES

Prime with a solution of 1 part Gripset 51 to 1 part water. Ensure a good adhesion and even coverage and penetration as recommended by Waterproofing Systems Ltd.

3.11 ALLOW PRIMER TO DRY

Allow the primer to fully dry as recommended by Waterproofing Systems Ltd. Prevent contamination of the primed surface prior to application of the membrane.

3.12 FILL VOIDS

Voids and gaps to be filled with mortar incorporating duroPRIME $^{\text{TM}}$ Sand/Cement Primer and duroMIX $^{\text{®}}$ or EF polyurethane sealant.

Installation - duroSET®

3.13 WEATHER CONDITIONS

Install duroSET[®] liquid membrane only in fair weather with surface temperature above 10℃ and below 35℃

3.14 INSTALL EF POLYURETHANE SEALANT

Install a 12 mm fillet of EF polyurethane sealant at junctions or substrate abutments before the application of RF fabric reinforcement

3.15 REINFORCEMENT

Provide reinforcement to the duroSET® membrane with RF tapes, butylFLASH™ or Elastofabric tapes to Waterproofing Systems Ltd specifications. Embed the tapes into a wet coat of the duroSET® and ensure that the reinforcing is completely covered with subsequent coatings of the liquid membrane.

3.16 JUNCTIONS IN SUBSTRATE

Ensure that all junctions in substrate i.e. wall/floor and wall/wall and substrate abutments are reinforced to waterproofing Systems Ltd specifications. Reinforce over cracks up to 2 mm maximum. Reinforce to enhance seals around penetrations and pipes through the membrane.

3.17 INSTALL duroSET®

Install the duroSET® membrane to the substrate to Waterproofing Systems Ltd installation specifications. A minimum of two coats to apply a total minimum of 1.5 litres/m² giving a

- 2.4 TILE ADHESIVE duroFIX® ceramic tile adhesive for tiling over duroSET® or duroQIK® membranes in bags marked with the manufacturer's mark.
- 2.5 TILE ADHESIVE FOR CONTINUOUSLY IMMERSED APPLICATIONS duroBOND™ ceramic tile adhesive for tiling over duroQIK® membranes in continuously immersed applications.
- 2.6 PRIMER
 duroPRIME™ general purpose primer or duroPRIME™ Sand/Cement Primer additive in pails marked with the manufacturer's mark, and used in accordance with Waterproofing Systems Ltd technical literature.

Accessories

- 2.7 REINFORCEMENT
 RF fabric tapes, butylFLASH[™] tapes or pre-formed Elastofabric tapes and preformed
- internal and external corners.
- 2.8 SEALANT EF polyurethane sealant.
- 2.9 SUBSTRATE FILLER duroPRIME™ Sand/Cement Primer combined with duroMIX® to form a repair mortar.
- 2.10 RAINWATER AND FLOOR WASTE FITTINGS Use only proprietary fittings.
- 3. EXECUTION

Conditions

3.1 GENERALLY

Comply with the requirements and instructions of Waterproofing Systems Ltd and the manufacturer's requirements.

3.2 STORAGE

Take delivery of pails of liquid membrane and accessories undamaged. Include for site handling facilities where required. Store, on a level surface, off concrete floors, out of direct sunlight or freezing conditions and with the required accessories under conditions that ensure no deterioration or damage.

3.3 CHECK SUBSTRATE

Check that the substrate will allow work of the required standard and will comply with the requirements of the NZBC. Complete any remedial work identified before commencing any work.

3.4 CURING OF NEW CONCRETE

Allow concrete to fully cure before applying membranes. Maximum moisture content of concrete 75% RH.

3.5 FILM THICKNESS

Ensure that the dry film thickness specified in the Waterproofing Systems Ltd installation documents is achieved. Film thickness is an important factor to the waterproofing performance of the membrane and its long term durability.

Application - Preparation - duroSET®/duroQIK®

3.6 SUBSTRATE CONDITION

Ensure that the substrate is in a suitable condition to allow work of the required standard and will comply with the requirements of the NZBC E2/AS1 for the relevant substrate and Waterproofing Systems Ltd requirements.

1.6 PROJECT REGISTRATION

Contact Waterproofing Systems Ltd to confirm that the project has been registered.

Web:

www.waterproofing.co.nz/register

Telephone:

0-6-357 9184

If the project has not been registered, telephone and provide all required details.

Warranties

1.7 WARRANTY - INSTALLERS

Installer's warranty for the system under normal environmental and use conditions against failure.

Execution warranty: 3 years

Provide this warranty on the installer's standard form.

1.8 WARRANTY - MANUFACTURERS

Manufacturer's material warranty for the system under normal environmental and use conditions against failure.

Material Warranty: 15 years for duroSET® and duroQIK® in tiled applications

From:

Date of completion of the application

Performance

1.9 PERFORMANCE

Accept responsibility for the weather-tight performance of the completed membrane system.

1.10 PRE INSTALLATION MEETING

Convene a meeting between the applicator, contractor, all associated consultants and Waterproofing Systems Ltd to ensure all parties know what is required for effective performance of the system.

1.11 SPECIAL DETAILS

Where a standard detail does not exist, or if a standard detail cannot be applied, an approved alternative must be obtained from Waterproofing Systems Ltd before proceeding with the installation.

1.12 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Maintain quality necessary to assure that work is performed in accordance with this specification and the qualifying requirements of Waterproofing Systems Ltd.

Ensure that Waterproofing Systems Ltd's Quality Control sheets are completed fully and faithfully for each installation area.

2. PRODUCTS

Materials

2.1 WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE

duroSET® single component light beige coloured liquid water based flexible rubber membrane in pails marked with the manufacturer's mark.

2.2 QUICK CURING WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE

duroQIK® two-part water based flexible waterproofing membrane comprising duroQIK® liquid component plus the duroMIX® curing compound in pails/bags marked with the manufacturer's mark.

2.3 CURING ADDITIVE

duroMIX® cementitious curing additive, (used with duroQIK® liquid), and supplied in bags marked with the manufacturer's mark.

4432WD WPS DURO™ DECK & WET AREA MEMBRANE

1. GENERAL

This section relates to the application of Waterproofing Systems Ltd products:

- duroSET® membrane duroQIK® liquid membrane

Documents

DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO 1.1

Documents referred to in this section are:

NZBC E2/AS1

External moisture

AS/NZS 2269

Plywood - structural

Documents listed above and cited in the clauses that follow are part of this specification. However, this specification takes precedence in the event of it being at variance with the cited document.

MANUFACTURER'S DOCUMENTS 1.2

Waterproofing Systems Ltd documents relating to work in this section are:

duro Product Manual (3rd Edition October 2007)

Standard detailed drawings

BRANZ Appraisal Certificate 469 (2005):

duroSET® & duroQIK® external

waterproofing membranes

BRANZ Appraisal Certificate 470 (2005):

duroSET® & duroQIK® wet area membranes

For copies of the above documents, or for technical assistance, contact your local Waterproofing Systems Ltd representative:

Northland, Auckland	021-517 517
Auckland	021-917 773
Waikato, Bay of Plenty	021-660 278
Hawkes Bay, Manawatu	021-402 364
Wanganui, Taranaki	021-457 953
Wairarapa, Wellington	021-402 434
Marlborough, Nelson	021-402 434
Queenstown	021-917 773
South Island	021-457 953



Web:

www.waterproofing.co.nz

Telephone:

0-6-357 9148 (Head office)

Facsimile:

0-6-357 9410 (Head office)

1.3 **ABBREVIATIONS**

The following abbreviations are used throughout this part of the specification:

DFT

Dry Film Thickness

Requirements

NO SUBSTITUTIONS 1.4

Substitutions are not permitted to any specified Waterproofing Systems Ltd system, or associated components and products.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

Waterproofing work to be carried out by Certified Partners™ or licensed applicators approved by Waterproofing Systems Ltd. Approved applicators may be found at:

Web:

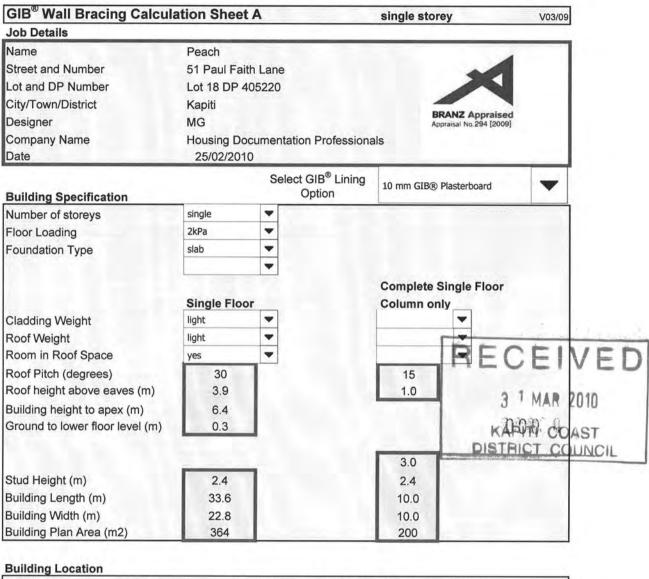
www.waterproofing.co.nz

Telephone:

0-6-357 9148

GIB® EzyBrace[™] FP for GIB® EzyBrace[™] Systems, 2009





Wind Zone	High		Earthquak	e Zone
Select by Building	Consent Authority Mar		A	▼
or Preference	High	-		
Region	Preference selected	-	Consult GI	B® EzyBrace™ Systems, 200
Terrain	Preference selected	~	for Wind Z	one definitions
Exposure	Preference selected	~		
Topography	Preference selected	-		

Bracing Units required for Wind

Demand W	(BU)	
		Walls single
along	slab	2038
across	slab	4013

Bracing Units required for Earthquake

Demand a	long / across	E (BU)	10
	Walls		
	single		
slab	2370		

©Winstone Wallboards Limited, 1999-2009. All rights reserved.

GIB® EzyBraceTM FP for GIB® EzyBraceTM Systems, 2009



Along	all Bracing					Upper Wall		W-2-7	V03
Braci	ing Line		В	racing Elem	ents provid	ed		Wind	Earthq
1	2	3	4	6	5	7	8	9W	10EQ
Line Label	Minimum BUs Req/Ach	Bracing Element No.	Available Wall Length L (m)	Angle to Bracing line (degrees)	Element Height H (m)	Bracing Type	Supplier	BUs Achieved	BUs Achieved
A	enter	1	1.2	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	144	116
	not enough	2	1.9	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	119	95
line totals		3	1.7	25		GS1(10)	GIB®	106	85
W	369	4							
EQ	295	5							1
В	enter	1	1.8		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	124	99
	not enough	2	1.7	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	106	85
line totals		3							
W	231	4							
EQ	184								
С	enter	1	2.6		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	179	143
	not enough	2	2.2		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	152	121
line totals	3.2.7.4.311	3	2.2		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	152	121
W	827		1.9	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	119	95
EQ	659		3.6	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	225	179
D	enter	1	1.8	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	113	90
	not enough	2	5.1		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	352	281
line totals	not enough	3	3.2	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	200	160
W	665	4				001(10)	0.00	200	100
EQ	530	5							
E	enter	1	2.2		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	152	121
	not enough	2	1.9		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	131	105
line totals	not enough	3	0.9		2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	116	99
W	504	4	0.9	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	105	89
EQ	414	5	0.5	25	2.4	BLI(10)	GIDW	103	09
F	enter	1	2.4		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	166	132
	not enough	2	3.6		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	_	
line totals	not enough	3	5.0		2.4	031(10)	GIDW	248	198
W	414						-		-
EQ	330								
G	enter	1							
	Cittoi	2							1
lina tata!-		3						-	
line totals W		4						-	1
W EQ		5				-		-	1
H	enter	1	-						
	cinci						1		
		2	-						
ine totals		3							
W		4							
EQ	147.00	5	0000 17					1	
©Winstone Wallboards Limited, 1999-2009. All rights reserved.						Wind	Earthq		
Totals Ach		Achieved/[pemand	W	148%	EQ	102%	3009	2411
Concrete								OK	OK
otals Red	quired (from I	Demand)						2038	2370

Wall Bracing Systems

For full construction details see technical literature

Single or Upper Walls Along | Minimum Length BUs BUs Supplier System (m) W/m EQ/m none GS1(10) 0.4 GIB® GIB® GS2(10) 0.6 0.4 GIB® BL1(10) GIB® BLP 0.4 **GIB®** BLG 0.6 Custom Custom

©Winstone Wallboards Limited, 1999-2009. All rights reserved.

Concrete Slab

A limit of 150 BU/m applies to solid concrete slabs

Ensure not to enter custom elements with ratings higher than 150 BU/m



Distribution (NZS3604:1999 minimum values)

Internal wall bracing lines 70 BU External wall bracing lines 10 x L(m) BU

External wall bracing lines 10 x L(m) BU Lines supporting diaphragms 100 BU

Recommended distribution check (75% x D/n)
No bracing line less than 296 BU

GIB® EzyBrace[™] FP for GIB® EzyBrace[™] Systems, 2009



Across	all Bracing					Upper Wall		****	Vos
Bracing Line Bracing				racing Elem	ents provid	led		Wind	Eartho
1	2	3	4	6	5	7	8	9W	10EC
Line Label	Minimum BUs Req/Ach	Bracing Element No.	Available Wall Length L (m)	Angle to Bracing line (degrees)	Element Height H (m)	Bracing Type	Supplier	BUs Achieved	BUs Achieved
M	enter	1	2.9	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	181	145
	not enough	2	2.9	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	181	145
line totals		3			15 7 7			1.01	1
W	363	4				(E			
EQ	289	5							
N	enter	1	3	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	378	272
	not enough	2	2.4		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	166	132
line totals		3	2.4		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	166	132
W	709					1			102
EQ	536	5							
0	enter	1	3.8	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	238	189
	not enough	2							
line totals	311	3							
W	238	4						1	
EQ	189								
P	enter	1	3.6	6-75-5	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	500	360
	not enough	2	1.9		2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	264	190
line totals	not onough	3	1.8		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	124	99
W	889	4				301(10)	GIDG	127	- 00
EQ	649	5							
Q	enter	1	3.6		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	248	198
	not enough	2	3.6		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	248	198
line totals	not onough	3	0.0		2.7	001(10)	Oibe	240	130
W	497	4							
EQ	396	5							
R	enter	1	3.5		2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	487	350
	not enough	2	1.5	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	184	140
line totals	undugii	3	1.5			521(10)	3100	104	140
W	671	4							
EQ	490								
S	enter	1	3.4	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	428	308
	not enough	2	219					1	1
ine totals	snough	3			1				100
W	428	4							
EQ	308	5							
T	enter	1	0.75	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	86	76
	not enough	2	1	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	118	98
ine totals	not enough	3	1	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	118	98
N totals	322	4		25	2.4	DE ((10)	GIDW	110	90
EQ	272	5				-		-	
			2009 All rigi	nts reserved				Wind	Earthq
©Winstone Wallboards Limited, 1999-2009. All rigitotals Achieved Achieved/Demand			W W	103%	EQ	132%	4116	3130	
Concrete Slab									
Totals Required (from Demand)							0K	OK	
rotais Nequired (from Demand)								4013	2370

Wall Bracing Systems

For full construction details see technical literature

Single or Upper Walls Across

Supplier	System	Minimum Length (m)	BUs BUs W/m EQ/r		
	none			4	
GIB [®]	GS1(10)	0.4	- 54	4	
GIB [®]	GS2(10)	0.6		9	
GIB [®]	BL1(10)	0.4	BRANZ Appra		
GIB®	BLP	0.4	Appraisal No.294 (2009]	
GIB®	BLG	0.6			
Custom	Custom				
Custom	Custom				
Custom	Custom				
Custom	Custom				
Custom	Custom		1		
Custom	Custom			-	
Custom	Custom		1		
Custom	Custom		11		
Custom	Custom				
Custom	Custom				
Custom	Custom				
Custom	Custom				

©Winstone Wallboards Limited, 1999-2009. All rights reserved.

Concrete Slab

A limit of 150 BU/m applies to solid concrete slabs

Ensure not to enter custom elements with ratings higher than 150 BU/m



Distribution (NZS3604:1999 minimum values)

Internal wall bracing lines

70 BU

External wall bracing lines

10 x L(m) BU

Lines supporting diaphragms

100 BU

Recommended distribution check (75% x D/n)

No bracing line less than

376 BU

STEELFORT

WARINEY

powered by light

RECEIVED

3 1 MARD 20002 9

KAPITI COAST
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Installation Manual

ooo Contents

Introduction	3
Solar Collector	4
Circulating Pump	5
Controller	6
Hot Water Storage	6
Open Circuit	7
Closed Circuit	9
Dual Circuit	10
Collector Location	11
Collector Installation	12
Plumbing Installation	14
Controller	19
Warranty	22

ooo Installer

Please take the time to read this manual thoroughly before installing the Steelfort Sunriver system - take special note of what parts are supplied on pages 7 to 10.

Please leave this manual with the purchaser after installation.

000 Introduction

Solar energy from the sun arrives at the surface of the earth with an average intensity of about 1.3 kW/sq metre. This will be less near the poles, greatest at the equator and also varies with the seasons.

The Sunriver solar hot water system features an evacuated glass tube heat pipe array to collect this energy and to heat water.

The standard Sunriver solar hot water system has a low power pump to circulate the water from the solar collector to the hot water cylinder where the energy is stored in the form of hot water.

The standard Sunriver solar hot water system also features a "smart" controller to manage the circulating pump and the electric heating element within the hot water storage cylinder.

ooo System Description

SOLAR COLLECTOR

The Sunriver solar hot water system solar collector consists of an insulated copper tube header at the top edge, with a series of evacuated glass tubes with heat pipes plugged into this header. The water passing through this header is heated as it passes over bulbs of the evacuated glass tube heat pipes.

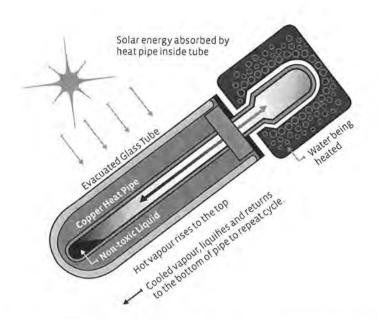


	Weight with water	Collector Area	Gross Area	
12 tube	44 kg	0.98 sq m	2.00 sq m	22.00 kg/sq m
24 tube	75 kg	1.96 sq m	3.96 sq m	18.94 kg/sq m
36 tube	120 kg	2.94 sq m	5.94 sq m	20.20 kg/sq m

The **evacuated glass tubes** are formed of two tubes, one inside the other, sealed off, with the gap evacuated to form a vacuum in this space. The vacuum is a very effective insulator. The surface of the inner glass tube has a specially developed coating to absorb the energy from the sun.

The Sunriver tubes are marked:

Steelfort (Supplier) - ZC58/1800A (model) - month & year of manufacture



Inside this evacuated tube there is a **heat pipe** to transfer the heat collected from the sun to the bulb at the top of the collector in the copper tube header. The fluid within the heat pipe boils and the hot vapour rises to the bulb at the top where it gives up its heat to the water in the header, condenses and travels to the bottom of the heat pipe to repeat the cycle.

CIRCULATING PUMP

The water that is heated in the solar collector is pumped from the hot water storage cylinder to the solar collector and return by a small **Wilo Star Z** pump.

This model Z 25/6 has three speed settings which can be used to vary the flow rate of the circulating water. The lowest speed will be satisfactory for most applications. The flow rate may be adjusted at the Taconova Adjustable Flow meter. The recommended setting is 2 litres/min.



CONTROLLER

The operation of the circulating pump and the switching of the electric heating element in the hot water storage cylinder is controlled by a New Zealand manufactured **SolaStat** electronic **solar hot water controller**, designed for

New Zealand conditions.

The SolaStat controller monitors the solar collector and hot water storage cylinder temperatures and switches the pump on when solar energy is being collected.



ooo Hot Water Storage

Solar water heating systems require a means of storing the solar energy collected during the hours of sunlight. It is a fact that the sun does not always shine and that the available hours of sunlight varies from day to day and with the seasons.

An insulated hot water cylinder is the component within the system where the solar energy can be stored. The hot water so stored can then be used when required.

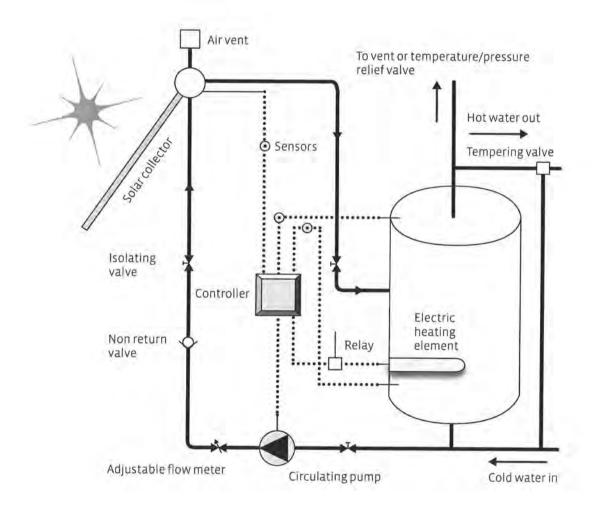
A conventional hot water cylinder may be used with some modification to the plumbing to allow water to be pumped to the solar collector and with the addition of temperature sensors to the top and bottom to allow the controller to manage the electric heating element and circulating pump.

Specialist hot water cylinders, often of larger capacities and sometimes with built in heat exchangers are also available.

000 Open Circuit System

The water that is heated in the header of the solar collector is circulated directly from the hot water cylinder.

The controller senses the temperature in the header of the solar collector, the top and bottom of the hot water cylinder and controls the circulating pump and the electric heating element.

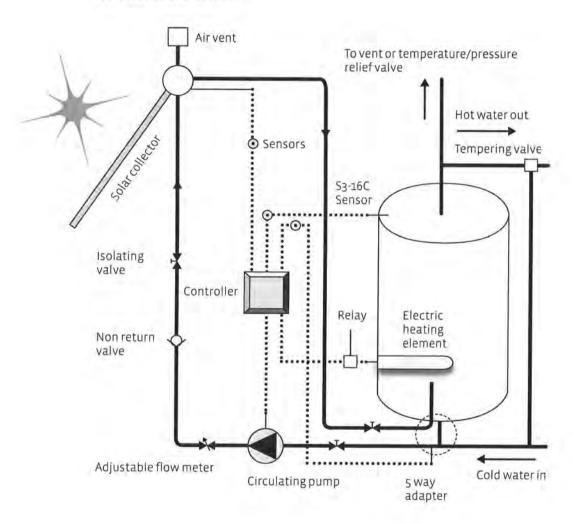


Supplied parts: SolarStat controller (Plus 2), relay, Wilo pump, adjustable flow meter and air vent valve. **Installer to supply:** Heat transfer paste, non-return valve and isolating valves.

ooo Open Circuit System

Open circuit system utilising a five way adapter

The five way connector is useful for adapting an existing hot water cylinder for a solar hot water circuit. The Solastat S3-16C surface mount sensor may be fitted to the upper wall surface of the hot water cylinder to sense the upper cylinder temperature. The five way connector has a pocket for the lower temperature sensor.



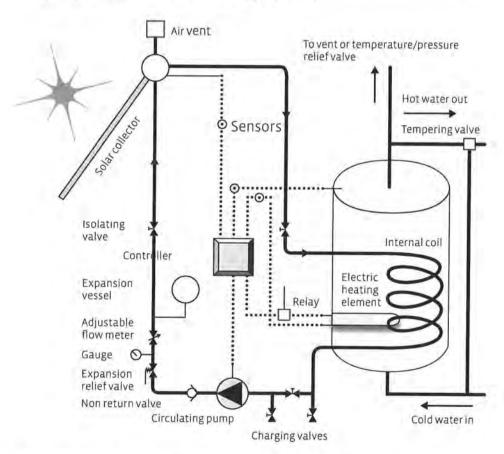
Supplied parts: SolarStat controller (Plus 2), relay, Wilo pump, adjustable flow meter, air vent valve, 5-way adapter and Senztec S3-16C sensor.

Installer to supply: Heat transfer paste, non-return valve and isolating valves.

ooo Closed Circuit System

Circuit pressure maintained with an expansion vessel

The water which is heated in the header of the solar collector is circulated through a coil inside the hot water cylinder to transfer heat to the water in the hot water cylinder. This is used when it is necessary to isolate the water in the solar circuit from the water in the hot water cylinder. If Glycol is added to the solar circuit for frost protection, or if poor water quality requires that treated water is run in the solar circuit. The controller senses the temperature in the header of the solar collector, the top and bottom of the hot water cylinder and controls the circulating pump and the electric heating element.

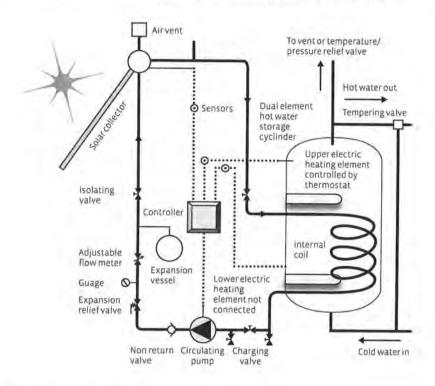


Supplied parts: SolarStat controller (Plus 2), Wilo pump, adjustable flow meter, air vent valve, expansion relief valve, pressure gauge and expansion vessel.

Installer to supply: Heat transfer paste, non-return valve, and isolating/charging valves.

000 Dual Element Tanks

When a "solar ready" dual element hot water cylinder is used, to comply with the G12/AS2 protection from Legionella bacteria requirements, the upper electric heating element must be continuously energised and controlled with a thermostat. The lower element is not connected as the solar circuit will heat the lower portion of the tank. The controller will operate the pump and give frost protection to the collector. This arrangement can be used on both Open and Closed circuited tanks.



Open Circuit with Dual Element Tanks

Supplied parts: SolarStat controller (Plus 2), Wilo pump, adjustable flow meter and air vent valve.

Installer to supply: Heat transfer paste, non-return valve, and isolating valves.

Closed Circuit with Dual Element Tanks

Supplied parts: SolarStat controller (Plus 2), Wilo pump, adjustable flow meter, air vent valve, pressure gauge and expansion vessel.

Installer to supply: Heat transfer paste, non-return valve, and isolating/charging valves.

ooo Collector Location

It is usual to fit the solar collector on the roof to minimise shading and to keep the collector away from likely sources of damage. The 24 tube solar collector measures 2200 mm wide x 2000 mm high. Ensure there is sufficient space to fit the collector on the roof space.

Check the site for shading from adjacent structures and trees. Be aware the winter sun is much lower (about 20° less than the latitude of the location) and the winter shading must be considered.

ORIENTATION

Direction: For optimum performance the collector should face the equator (true or geographic north in NZ). Be aware that magnetic (compass) north is east of true north in NZ. This varies from about 18° in the far north to about 26° on the far south. The collector may be within 45° of true north but there will be some reduction in performance. More easterly facing gives best performance in the morning, more westerly gives better performance in the afternoon.

Pitch: The ideal angle of inclination is the latitude of the site. In NZ this varies from 35° in the far north to 45° in the far south. A deviation of ±20° from this angle is acceptable and if necessary a minimum elevation of 20° can be used without affecting the performance greatly. Steeper angles give better winter performance, and lower angles emphasise summer performance.

IMPORTANT: Please refer to the following page for recommended inclination and orientation levels.

Energy performance adjustment factors for different inclination and solar orientation

Directi	on	20°	40°	60°	80°	90°
West	270°	0.85	0.8	0.72	0.6	0.53
	300°	0.92	0.92	0.86	0.73	0.65
	330°	0.98	0.99	0.93	0.8	0.71
North	0°	0.97	1	0.94	0.8	0.7
	30°	0.94	0.95	0.88	0.74	0.65
	60°	0.88	0.86	0.77	0.65	0.57
East	90°	0.8	0.73	0.64	0.52	0.46
					-	
		Good	Moderate		Poor	

ooo Collector Installation

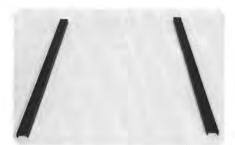
SOLAR COLLECTOR

The Sunriver solar collector is supplied as components that can be readily manhandled onto the roof, assembled in place and the plumbing tested before the evacuated glass tubes are fitted. It is recommended that the evacuated glass tubes are not fitted until the plumbing installation is complete and tested. This protects the evacuated glass tubes from damage and prevents any overheating of the system before the solar water circuit is complete.

It is intended that this installation can be carried out without the need to utilise cranes forklifts or other specialist means of erecting the collector. The collector does not contain a significant mass of water. A 24 tube array weighs about 75 kg and should not normally require any structural modifications to the roof.

★ The compliance document for NZ Building Code clause G 12/AS2 may be used as the means of achieving acceptable solutions for solar water heating installations

INSTALLING THE FRAMEWORK





- Locate the two side frame members.
- Place the top header casing across the top end of the side rails and bolt together.





- 3 Fit the footer across the bottom end of the side rails and bolt in place.
 Square up this framework and tighten the bolts.
- 4 Locate suitable anchor points in the roof structure and attach the feet in a position which suits these anchor points.
- *Refer G12/AS2 Section 6 "Structural Support for Solar Water Heaters" for examples of suitable fixing and sealing solutions.
- 5 Locate and form the penetrations for the solar water circuit pipes. And the electrical conduit for the collector sensor.
- *Refer G12/AS2 Section 5.2 "Weathertightness" for examples of suitable pipe penetration and electrical conduit flashing and sealing solutions.

The solar water circuit pipes must be insulated in accordance *G12/AS2 Section 5.4. The pipe insulation outside the building must be suitable to resist UV radiation as *Section 5.4.2.

The evacuated glass tubes should be plugged into the upper header using a liberal coating of heat transfer compound between the bulb and the header pocket. When all of these tubes are in place, the cover on the footer can be fitted into place around the rubber boots at the bottom of the tubes, avoiding glass to metal contact.

000 Solar Plumbing Installation

AS/NZS 2712:2007 clause 2.9.1

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

a. The collector does not have restricted water passages, therefore water normally acceptable in an electrically heated water heater is acceptable.

The collector has been tested to 1000 kPa.

- b. (i) The solar water heater shall be installed to the requirements of NZBC G12. The copper pipework materials shall conform to NZS 3501. The pipes shall be insulated and where the piping is exposed to the weather, the insulation shall be weather resistant.
 - (ii) The hot water cylinder shall be provided with a means of drainage, expansion of heated water and relief of vacuum. Refer G12/AS1 Section 6 and Figs 6,7,8,9,10,11.
 - (iii) A drained safe tray shall be provided under heaters or feed tanks Refer G12/AS1 clause 5.2.3.
 - (iv) If a container of non metallic material is used, the method of fixing the fittings to the casing must not be interfered with. Excessive strain must not be applied to the fittings of these hot water cylinders.
- c. The collector has been tested to level 2 (severe frost conditions)

 Method B.
- d. No special glazing guards are required.

e. The mounting system shall be adequate for the weights in this table:

	Weight with water	Gross Area
12 tube	44 kg	2.00 sq m
24 tube	75 kg	3.96 sq m
36 tube	120 kg	5.94 sq m

- f. The weights and gross area combinations of the collector are such that they should not compromise the structural integrity of the building as they comply with G12/AS2 clause 1.1.
- g. Fixing details shall conform to the principles of G12/AS2.
- h. The factory settings of the SolaStat controller will be satisfactory for most installations. These may be adjusted if required. Refer to the SolaStat Installation Guide. Page 10-15.
- i. The hot water thermostat for the electric element MUST be installed and MUST be set higher than the temperature of the HWC Biosafe and reheat adjustable values for the HWC control modes to operate correctly. Refer to the SolaStat Installation Guide Page 10.
- Open circuit systems with a correctly fitted air vent valve will be adequately filled when the hot water cylinder is filled with water.
 - Closed circuit systems need to be filled separately from the hot water cylinder. A correctly fitted air vent valve will assist in purging air from the pipework. The closed circuit should be charged to a pressure of 2 barg.
- k. It is not uncommon for the water in solar systems to exceed scalding temperatures. A tempering valve rated to handle elevated temperatures must be used. It is recommended a solar rated tempering valve be used when retrofitting a solar circuit to an existing installation.

ooo Solar Plumbing Installation cont.

AS/NZS 2712:2007 2.9.2

- a. The SolaStat controller has a frost protection feature. Refer to the SolaStat Installation manual page 5. No householder intervention should be necessary as the collector has been tested to level 2 (severe frost conditions) Method B.
- b. The factory settings of the SolaStat controller will be satisfactory for most installations and no householder intervention should be necessary.
- c. It is recommended to inspect the evacuated glass tubes at least as often as you find it necessary to clean the windows of your home. Clean tubes will obviously enhance the performance of the system. Always practice recommended safety procedures regarding the use of ladders and working on sloping roofs.
- d. The evacuated glass tubes may be replaced after removing the lower footer cover. They can be readily unplugged from the upper header. Although the tubes are robust, they are glass and must be handled with care. Always practice recommended safety procedures regarding the use of ladders and working on sloping roofs.
- e. Open circuit solar hot water heating systems will be drained when the hot water cylinder is emptied through the drain valve fitted in accordance with G12/AS1 Section 6 and Figs 6,7,8,9,10,11.
- f. When testing, the easing levers of any active expansion relief valve should be lifted slowly to prevent the valve "blowing off". See valve manufacturers instructions for the particular model.
- g. If a hot water cylinder is fitted with a protective anode, follow the manufacturers recommendation for replacement.
- h. If the hot water cylinder is fitted with an anode, note the following warning.

WARNING

If the hot water system is not used for **TWO WEEKS or more**, a quantity of highly flammable Hydrogen gas may accumulate in the water heater. To dissipate this gas safely, it is recommended that a hot water tap be turned on for several minutes or until the discharge of gas ceases.

Use a sink, basin or bath outlet but not a dishwasher, clothes washer or similar appliance during this procedure. There must be no smoking, open flame or any electrical appliance operating nearby.

If hydrogen is discharged through the tap, it will probably make an unusual sound as with air escaping.

We recommend fitting isolating valves at the hot water storage cylinder and air at the pump set to allow servicing without the need to drain the whole system. The solar water circuit should be plumbed in copper pipe and insulated.

OVER PRESSURE PROTECTION

(AS/NZS 2712:2007 clause 2.6)

All installations shall have adequate pressure relief to prevent the pressure in the cylinder exceeding rated pressure and the operating temperature of an unvented water heater from exceeding 99°C.

The thermal discharge rating of any TPR, CWE, or PRV shall be greater than 5.75 kW.

PUMP-

The pump should be fitted in the "cold water side" of the solar water circuit in a low portion of this pipework. The Wilo Star Z pump must be installed with the shaft horizontal and the electrical terminal box uppermost in accordance with the Wilo Star Z installation manual. The arrow on the pump housing indicates the flow direction.

ooo Solar Plumbing Installation cont.

NON RETURN VALVE

A non return valve should be fitted downstream from the pump.

Note: The expansion relief valve used on the closed circuit system has a built in non return valve.

ADJUSTABLE FLOW METER

The Taconova AV 23 Setter is used to adjust the flow of water in the solar water circuit. This valve may be fitted in any orientation, a recommended flow setting on the graduated scale is 2 litres/min. This valve should be fitted downstream of the pump.

AIR VENT

A suitable air vent must be fitted at the highest part of the water circuit to eliminate air from this fluid circuit.

EXPANSION VESSEL

If a **Zilmet expansion vessel** and an expansion relief valve is used on a closed circuit system, ensure the expansion vessel if fitted vertically. This vessel has a 24 litre capacity. This valve should be fitted downstream of the pump.

EXPANSION RELIEF VALVE

When the RMC Cold Water Expansion Valve is used on a closed circuit system, it is set at 4 bar and will relieve an overpressure/temperature situation. The expansion and sludge outlet must be routed to an appropriate discharge area. This valve should be fitted downstream of the pump.

FIVE WAY ADAPTER

A RMC SC701 5-way adapter is available for fitting a solar circuit to an existing hot water cylinder.

PIPEWORK

Solar hot water heating systems can reach high temperatures. All pipework shall be copper and installed to the requirements of AS/NZS 3500.4.

NOTE ON TEMPERING VALVES

It is not uncommon for the water in solar systems to exceed scalding temperatures. A tempering valve rated to handle elevated temperatures must be used. It is recommended a solar rated tempering valve be used when retrofitting a solar circuit to an existing installation.

PRODUCER STATEMENT

This is available online at www.sunriver.co.nz on the technical page.

ooo Controller

The operation of the circulating pump and the switching of the electric heating element in the hot water cylinder is controlled by a New Zealand manufactured **SolaStat** electronic solar hot water controller, designed for New Zealand conditions.

This controller monitors the solar collector and hot water storage cylinder temperatures and switches the pump on when solar energy is being collected. The SolaStat controller allows intelligent control of the electric element and can prevent the electric element coming on for a programmed time interval when solar heat is being collected.



The controller will ensure you do not run out of hot water, all the while being vigilant that Biosafe water conditions are maintained.

ooo Controller cont.

OTHER FEATURES OF THIS CONTROLLER

TOPOUT When the maximum safe temperature in the

hot water cylinder is reached, the controller will prevent the pump from moving any more water from the collector. The TOPOUT is factory set at 80°C. This may be adjusted with caution and should not exceed 90°C. Refer to the **SolaStat**

Installation Guide.

FROST To protect the collector from freezing, a small

amount of water will be circulated when the collector temperature falls near freezing.

PUMP TIMER For monitoring and control of pump cavitation.

MOUNTING THE CONTROLLER

Refer to the SolaStat Installation Guide.

The controller should be readily accessible so the user can inspect the display and operate the functions provided.

MOUNTING THE SENSORS

Refer to the SolaStat Installation Guide.

This is critical to the success of the installation

The sensors are the only way the SolaStat-Plus 2 can efficiently control and protect the system.

ROOF Sensor (labelled 'ROOF SENSOR' - Solar Collector).

The 'ROOF' sensor is best fitted into a metal immersion 'pocket', liberally using heat transfer compound, just inside the solar collector in the hot water outlet pipe.

TANK Sensor (labelled 'TANK SENSOR' - HWC Upper).

The 'TANK' sensor is best fitted into a metal immersion 'pocket' in the upper region of the HWC using thermal transfer compound between the tank and sensor.

3 INLET Sensor (labelled 'INLET SENSOR' - HWC Lower).

The 'INLET' sensor is mounted as per the 'TANK' sensor only this time it is mounted near the bottom of the hot water cylinder.

ELECTRICAL WIRING

All wiring should be carried out by a qualified electrician with reference to the **SolaStat Installation Guide**.

The controller and pump should not be connected to a 'ripple controlled' circuit. There may be times when the HWC heating element is turned off, either by owner, or remotely by the supply authority. When the controller has an independent electrical supply, the solar collector, pump and its frost protection features will continue to operate.

Note: An electrical supply is essential for effective operation of the system and for protection against freezing. **THE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SHOULD NOT BE TURNED OFF**.

The **SolaStat** controller may be programmed to suit the operating conditions of individual installations.

Most functions may be adjusted from the factory preset values. Refer to the **SolaStat Installation Guide**.

HOT WATER CYLINDER THERMOSTAT

Refer to the SolaStat Installation Guide.

The hot water thermostat for the electric element MUST be installed and MUST be set higher than the temperature of the HWC Biosafe and reheat adjustable values for the HWC control modes to operate correctly.

ooo Warranty

The manufacturer, Steelfort Engineering Company Limited, warrants this Steelfort Sunriver solar hot water unit against manufacturing defects, faulty material and/or workmanship and leakage from corrosion.

YOUR SUNRIVER SYSTEM IS WARRANTED AS FOLLOWS:

- ► 10 year warranty on the manifold, footer assembly and frame rails and evacuated tubes
- ▶ 2 year warranty on the SolaStat Plus-2 controller and relay
- ▶ 2 year warranty on the Wilo Star-Z pump

000 Find out more

For more information, please call us on 06 350 1350 or visit www.sunriver.co.nz.



Manufactured by



Head Office: 500 Rangitikei Street, Private Bag 11045, Palmerston North 4442, New Zealand Phone: +64 6 350 1350 | Fax: +64 6 356 1507 | www.steelfort.co.nz



BRANZ Appraised

Appraisal No.470 [2005]

BRANZ Appraisals

Technical Assessments of products for building and construction

> BRANZ APPRAISAL CERTIFICATE No. 470 (2005)

DUROSET® AND DUROQIK® WET AREA MEMBRANES

Waterproofing Systems Ltd

P O Box 1113
Palmerston North
Tel: 06 357 9148
Fax: 06 357 9410
www.waterproofing.co.nz

Email: info@waterproofing.co.nz



BRANZ Limited Private Bay 50 908 Porirua City New Zealand Tel: +64 4 237 1170 Fax: +64 4 237 1171 www.branz.co.nz BRANZ Pty Ltd P 0 Box 830 Brookvale NSW 2100 Australia Tel: +61 2 9938 6911 Fax: +61 2 9938 6911 www.branz.com.au



Product

1.1 DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes are liquid-applied waterproofing membranes for use under vinyl, ceramic or stone tile finishes in internal wet areas.



Scope

- 2.1 DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes have been appraised for use as waterproofing membranes for internal wet areas of buildings, within the following scope:
- on floor substrates of concrete, flooring grade particleboard, plywood, compressed fibre cement sheet and fibre cement sheet tile underlay, and on wall substrates of concrete, concrete masonry, wet area fibre cement sheet lining systems and wet area plasterboard lining systems; and,
- · when protected from physical damage by vinyl, ceramic or stone tile finishes; and,
- where floors are designed and constructed such that deflections do not exceed 1/360th of the span.
- 2.2 The use of DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes on concrete slabs where hydrostatic or vapour pressure is present from below is outside the scope of this Certificate.
- 2.3 Movement and control joints in the substrate must be carried through to the tile finish. The design and construction of the substrate and movement and control joints is specific to each building, and therefore the responsibility of the building designer and building contractor and is outside the scope of this Certificate.
- 2.4 The vinyl, ceramic or stone tile finishes are outside the scope of this Certificate.
- 2.5 The membranes must be installed by trained applicators, approved by Waterproofing Systems Ltd.

Building Regulations

New Zealand Building Code (NZBC)

3.1 In the opinion of BRANZ, DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes if designed, used, installed and maintained in accordance with the statements and conditions of this Certificate, will meet or contribute to meeting the following provisions of the NZBC:

Clause B2 DURABILITY: Performance B2.3.1 (b), 15 years. DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes meet this requirement. See Paragraph 9.1.

Clause E3 INTERNAL MOISTURE: Performance E3.3.6. Interior wet area floors and walls incorporating DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes will meet this requirement. See Paragraphs 11.1 - 11.7.

Clause F2 HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS: Performance F2.3.1. DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes meet this requirement and will not present a health hazard to people.

3.2 This Certificate appraises an Alternative Solution in terms of New Zealand Building Code compliance.

Technical Specification

4.1 Materials supplied by Waterproofing Systems Ltd are as follows:

DuroSET®

 DuroSET® is a styrene-butadiene copolymer-based, one-part, ready-to-use, liquid-applied membrane supplied as a beige thixotropic paste in 20 litre pails.

DuroQIK®

 DuroQIK® is a quick drying, latex based, two-part, flexible, cementitious-based, liquid-applied membrane. It is supplied as DuroQIK® liquid in 15 litre pails and DuroMIX® powder in 18.75 kg bags. When dry, the membrane is light grey in colour.

duroPRIME™

 duroPRIME™ is a multi-purpose, two-in-one primer and waterproof bonding agent. It is used to prime substrates prior to the application of the membranes. It is supplied as a white coloured liquid in 20 litre pails.

Reinforcing Fabric (RF)

 The reinforcing fabric is a 100% non-woven polypropylene used as reinforcement flashing fabric in DuroSET® and DuroQIK® membranes. The fabric has a weight of 40 g/m² and is available in rolls 100 m long x 100 mm and 200 mm wide.

Elastofabric Tapes and Corners

 Elastomeric bond-breaker tapes are used at movement and expansion joints, and elastomeric formed corner sections for use at internal and external corner wall/floor junctions as set out in Technical Literature. The tapes are available in rolls 10 m long x 120 mm wide. The corner sections are approximately 150 mm long and are available for internal corner/floor junctions (90°) and external corner/floor junctions (270°).

EF Polyurethane Sealant

 EF Polyurethane Sealant is an elastomeric, single component, moisture curing polyurethane, multi-purpose construction sealant used for forming the bond breaker joints at junctions under the membrane. The sealant can be used in conjunction with backing rods where required. It is available in 600 ml sausages for use in a caulking gun.

DuroFIX®

 DuroFIX® is a polymer-modified, flexible, quick-drying tile adhesive used to adhere tiles to the membranes. It is available in 20 kg bags and must be mixed with clean water.

Handling and Storage

5.1 All materials must be stored inside, up off concrete floors, in dry conditions, out of direct sunlight and out of freezing conditions. The materials in the original unopened packaging

have a shelf life of 12 months from date of manufacture. Once opened, the materials must be used within 3 months.

Turnishal Literature

6.1 Refer to the Appraisals listing on the BRANZ website for reference to the current Technical Literature for the DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes. The Technical Literature must be read in conjunction with this Certificate. All aspects of design, use, installation and maintenance contained in the Technical Literature and within the scope of this Certificate must be followed.

Dasign Arthrogan

General

7.1 DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes are for use in buildings where an impervious waterproof membrane is required to floors and walls to prevent damage to building elements and adjoining areas.

7.2 DuroQIK® is designed to be used where a quicker curing time is required, such as in cool or humid conditions.

7.3 The membranes must be protected from physical damage by the application of vinyl, ceramic or stone tile finishes.

7.4 Movement and control joints may be required depending on the shape and size of the building or room, and the tile finish specified. Design guidelines can be found in the BRANZ Tiling Good Practice Guide.

7.5 Timber framing must comply with NZS 3604, or where specific engineering design is used, the framing shall be of at least equivalent stiffness to the framing provisions of NZS 3604, or comply with the serviceability criteria of NZS 4203. In all cases framing must be provided so that the maximum span of the substrate as specified by the substrate manufacturer is met and all sheet edges are fully supported. Timber framing supporting the substrates must be constructed such that deflections do not exceed 1/360th of the span. Where NZS 3604 is used, the allowable joist spans given in Table 7.1 shall be reduced by 20%.

Substrates

Plywood

8.1 Plywood must be a minimum of 17 mm thick complying with AS/NZS 2269, CD Grade Structural with sanded C face upwards and treated to H3 (CCA treated). LOSP treated plywood must not be used. The plywood must be supported with dwangs or framing with a maximum span of 400 mm in each direction and fixed with 10 g x 50 mm stainless steel countersunk head screws at 150 mm centres on the edges and 200 mm through the body of the sheets.

Fibre Cement Compressed Sheet/ Fibre Cement Sheet Tile Underlay

8.2 Fibre cement compressed sheet must be manufactured to comply with the requirements of AS 2908.2 and must be specified by the manufacturer as being suitable for use as a wet area substrate. Fibre cement sheet tile underlay must be suitable for use in internal wet areas. Installation must be in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer.

Particleboard

8.3 Particleboard must be specified for the end use in accordance with NZS 3602.

Concrete and Concrete Masonry

8.4 Concrete and concrete masonry substrates must be to a specific engineering design meeting the requirements of the NZBC, such as concrete construction to NZS 3101, concrete slab-on-ground to NZS 3604, and concrete masonry to NZS 4229 and NZS 4230.

Wet Area Wall Linings

- 8.5 Plasterboard wall linings must be manufactured to comply with AS/NZS 2588 and be suitable for use in internal wet areas.
- 8.6 Fibre cement sheet must be suitable for use in wet areas.

Durability

Serviceable Life

9.1 The DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes, when subjected to normal conditions of environment and use, are expected to have a serviceable life of at least 15 years and be compatible with ceramic or stone tile finishes with a design service life of 15-25 years.

Maintenance

- 10.1 No maintenance of the membranes will be required provided significant substrate movement does not occur and the vinyl or tile finish remains intact. Regular checks must be made of vinyl and tiled areas to ensure they are sound and will not allow moisture to penetrate. Any cracks or damage must be repaired immediately by repairing the vinyl or tiles, grouts and sealants.
- 10.2 In the event of damage to the membranes, the vinyl or tiling must be removed and the membrane repaired by removing the damaged portion and applying a patch as for new work.
- 10.3 Drainage outlets must be maintained to operate effectively, and vinyl, ceramic or stone tile finishes must be kept clean.

Internal Moisture

- 11.1 DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes are impervious to water and when appropriately designed and installed will avoid the likelihood of water penetrating behind linings or entering concealed spaces.
- 11.2 DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Areas Membranes are suitable for use to contain accidental overflow to meet NZBC Clause E3.3.2. A means of code compliance for overflow is given in NZBC Acceptable Solution E3/AS1 Paragraph 2.
- 11.3 Surfaces must be finished with vinyl, ceramic or stone tile finishes. A means of code compliance to NZBC Clause E3.3.3 is given in NZBC Acceptable Solution E3/AS1 Paragraph 3.1.1 (b) and 3.1.2 (b).
- 11.4 Falls in showers and shower areas must be a minimum of 1 in 50. In unenclosed showers, falls must extend a minimum of 1500 mm out from the shower rose. Floor wastes must be provided and the floor must fall to the outlet.
- 11.5 The waterproofing membrane must completely cover shower bases, and for unenclosed showers it must extend a minimum of 1500 mm out from the shower rose. Further design guidance on waterproofing wet areas, including waterproofing walls and junctions can be obtained from AS 3740, the BRANZ Good Practice Guide Tiling, and flooring and wallboard manufacturers.

- 11.6 Where water resistant wall finishes such as prefinished sheet materials are used, they must flash over the membrane a minimum of 30 mm.
- 11.7 BRANZ recommends the entire floor be covered by a waterproof membrane for bath, shower and spa rooms where timber, plywood or particleboard floors are used. This is also a requirement of particleboard manufacturers.

Test Marjor, balance born

Installation Skill Level Requirement

12.1 Installation of the membranes must be completed by trained applicators, approved by Waterproofing Systems Ltd.
12.2 Installation of substrates must be completed by tradespersons with an understanding of internal wet area construction, in accordance with instructions given within the Waterproofing Systems Ltd Technical Literature and this Certificate.

Preparation of Substrates

- 13.1 Substrates must be dry, clean and stable before installation commences, with surfaces that are even and free from nibs, sharp edges, dust, dirt or other materials such as oil, grease or concrete formwork release agents.
- 13.2 The relative humidity of concrete substrates must be 75% or less before membrane application. The concrete can be checked for dryness by using a hygrometer as set out in BRANZ Bulletin No. 424.
- 13.3 All voids, cracks, holes, joints and excessively rough areas must be filled to achieve an even and uniform surface. Junctions of substrate abutments, such as at wall/floor and wall/wall junctions must have a Elastofabric bond breaker joint system or RF underflashing installed as set out in the Technical Literature.
- 13.4 Substrates must be primed with duroPRIME™ and allowed to dry fully before the membrane is installed.

Membrane Installation

- 14.1 Installation must not be undertaken where the substrate surface temperature is below 5°C or above 35°C.
- 14.2 DuroQIK® liquid and DuroMIX® powder must be mixed and left to stand for 5 minutes before re-mixing, then applying. DuroSET® must be thoroughly stirred before application.
- 14.3 The membrane must be applied in a minimum of two coats at the rates set out in the Technical Literature to give a total minimum finished thickness of 1.2 mm. Subsequent coats must be applied in an opposite direction to the previous coat.
- 14.4 Application can be made by roller (medium/long nap), brush (long bristle), or a non-edge serated flat steel trowel.
- 14.5 Elastofabric tapes and corners must be used at junctions as set out in the Technical Literature.
- 14.6 Clean up may be undertaken with water.

Tiling

- 15.1 The membranes must be fully cured before tiling. The cured membranes must be protected at all times to prevent mechanical damage, so may require temporary covers until the finishing is completed.
- 15.2 Tiling must be undertaken in accordance with AS 3958.1 and the BRANZ Good Tiling Practice Guide. The compatibility of the tile adhesive must be confirmed with the adhesive manufacturer or Waterproofing Systems Ltd, if using other than DuroFIX® tile adhesive.

Inspections

16.1 The Technical Literature must be referred to during the inspection of membrane installations by Building Consent Authorities and Territorial Authorities.

16.2 Critical areas of inspection are:

- Construction of substrates, including crack control and installation of under flashings and movement control joints.
- Moisture content of the substrate prior to the application of the membrane.
- Acceptance of the substrate by the membrane installer prior to application of the membrane.
- Installation of the membrane to the manufacturer's instructions, particularly installation to the correct thickness and use of reinforcement.
- Membrane curing and integrity prior to the installation of tiles including protection from mechanical damage during curing and prior to tile installation.

Health and Safety

17.1 Safe use and handling procedures for the membranes are provided in the Technical Literature. The materials must be used in conjunction with the relevant Material Safety Data Sheet.

Destroy Transfer to

The following is a summary of the technical investigations carried out:

Tests

18.1 The following testing of DuroSET® has been undertaken by the following organisations:

- Amdel Limited, Australia water absorption; tensile strength and elongation; shore A hardness; water vapour transmission; accelerated weathering and low temperature flexibility.
- CSIRO, Australia mass per unit area and gravimetric thickness; tensile strength and elongation at break; tensile strength and elongation at break after UV exposure, including immersion in water, bleach and detergent; loss on heating; moving joint test and cyclic strain.

Test methods and results have been reviewed by BRANZ and found to be satisfactory.

18.2 The following testing of DuroQIK® has been undertaken by Amdel Limited, Australia – wet area durability testing in accordance with AS/NZS 4858 covering immersion in water, bleach, detergent, and heat ageing; UV ageing; water absorption; low temperature flexibility and water vapour transmission. Test methods and results have been reviewed by BRANZ and found to be satisfactory.

18.3 The following testing of Elastofabric has been undertaken by Amdel Limited, Australia – wet area durability testing in accordance with AS/NZS 4858 covering immersion in water, bleach, detergent, and heat ageing; cyclic movement; low temperature flexibility; water absorption and water vapour transmission.

Test methods and results have been reviewed by BRANZ and found to be satisfactory.

18.4 Although not required by the standard AS/NZS 4858 as water vapour transmission testing had already shown compliance, additional testing of DuroSET® and DuroQIK® was also undertaken by Amdel Limited for suitability over particleboard in accordance with AS/NZS 4858, Appendix C, and found to be satisfactory.

18.5 Testing of DuroFIX® has been undertaken by Amdel Limited, Australia for tile adhesion shear strength to both

membranes in accordance with ATM D2919-01 before and after heat ageing and water immersion. Test methods and results have been reviewed by BRANZ and found to be satisfactory.

Other Investigations

19.1 An assessment was made of the durability of the DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes by BRANZ technical experts.

19.2 Site visits have been carried out by BRANZ to assess the practicability of installation and to examine completed installations.

19.3 The Technical Literature has been examined by BRANZ and found to be satisfactory.

Quality

20.1 The manufacture of the membranes has been examined by BRANZ, and details regarding the quality and composition of the materials used were obtained by BRANZ and found to be satisfactory.

20.2 The quality management system of the membrane's manufacturer has been assessed and found to be satisfactory.

20.3 The quality of supply of the membrane system to the market is the responsibility of Waterproofing Systems Ltd.

20.4 Quality on site is the responsibility of the trained applicators, aproved by Waterproofing Systems Ltd.

20.5 Designers are responsible for the substrate design, and building contractors are responsible for the quality of construction of substrate systems in accordance with the instructions of the substrate manufacturer, Waterproofing Systems Ltd and this Certificate.

20.6 Building owners are responsible for the maintenance of the tiling or stone finishing systems in accordance with the instructions of Waterproofing Systems Ltd.

Sources of Information

- · AS 2908.2 2000 Cellulose-cement products flat sheet.
- AS 3740 2004 Waterproofing of wet areas within residential buildings.
- AS 3958.1 1991 Guide to the installation of ceramic tiles.
- ASTM D2919-01 Standard test method for determining durability of adhesive joints stressed in shear by tension loading.
- AS/NZS 4858: 2004 Wet area membranes.
- AS/NZS 2269:1994 Plywood Structural.
- · NZS 3101: 1995 The design of concrete structures.
- NZS 3602: 2003 Timber and wood-based products for use in buildings.
- NZS 3604: 1999 Timber framed buildings.
- NZS 4229:1999 Concrete masonry buildings not requiring specific engineering design.
- NZS 4230:1990 Code of practice for the design of masonry structures.
- BRANZ Good Practice Guide Membrane Roofing, reprint October 2003.
- BRANZ Good Practice Guide Tiling, reprint March 2004.
- New Zealand Building Code Handbook and Approved Documents, Building Industry Authority, 1992.
- · The Building Regulations 1992, up to, and including October 2004 Amendment.



In the opinion of BRANZ, DuroSET® and DuroQIK® Wet Area Membranes are fit for purpose and will comply with the Building Code to the extent specified in this Certificate provided they are used, designed, installed and maintained as set out in this Certificate.

The Appraisal Certificate is issued only to the Certificate Holder, Waterproofing Systems Ltd, and is valid until further notice, subject to the Conditions of Certification.

Conditions of Certification

- 1. This Certificate:
- a) relates only to the product as described herein;
- b) must be read, considered and used in full together with the technical literature;
- does not address any Legislation, Regulations, Codes or Standards, not specifically named herein;
- d) is copyright of BRANZ.
- 2. The Certificate Holder:
- a) continues to have the product reviewed by BRANZ;
- shall notify BRANZ of any changes in product specification or quality assurance measures prior to the product being marketed;
- abides by the BRANZ Appraisals Services Terms and Conditions.
- The product and the manufacture are maintained at or above the standards, levels and quality assessed and found satisfactory by BRANZ.
- 4. BRANZ makes no representation as to:
- the nature of individual examples of, batches of, or individual installations of the product, including methods and workmanship;
- the presence or absence of any patent or similar rights subsisting in the product or any other product;
- any guarantee or warranty offered by the Certificate Holder.
- Any reference in this Certificate to any other publication shall be read as a reference to the version of the publication specified in this Certificate,

For BRANZ

P Robertson Chief Executive

Date of issue: 9 August 2005

CARTERS Manufacturing

Producer Statement : Page 1

Job:

Client: Signature Homes

51 Paul Faith Lane

Te Horo Kapiti

Phone:

Printed: 09:38:04 05 Mar 2010

Description: Building Consent No.: MITek 20/20 Engineering 4.5.14

PRODUCER STATEMENT for MITek 20/20™ TRUSS DESIGN

The MITek 20/20™ truss design program has been developed by MiTek New Zealand Ltd for the design of GANG-NAIL® timber roof, floor and attic trusses in New Zealand. The truss designs computed by MiTek 20/20™ are prepared using sound and widely accepted engineering principles, and in accordance with compliance documents of the New Zealand Building Code and Verification Method B1/VM1; and internationally accepted standard ANSI/TPI 1 - 2002 as an alternative solution to satisfy the requirements of Clause B1 of the Building Code,

This producer statement covers the MiTek 20/20™ truss design and the structural performance of the GANG-NAIL plate.

- On behalf of MiTek New Zealand Ltd, and subject to:
 i) All proprietary products meeting their performance specification requirements
 - The provision of adequate roof bracing and overall building stability
 - Correct selection and placement of fixings
 - iv) Correct input of Truss Design Data below
 - The design being undertaken by sultably trained personnel
 - The truss design being carried out in accordance with MiTek 20/20 User Terms and Conditions,

I believe on reasonable ground: that the trusses, if constructed in accordance with the MiTek 20/20™ truss design and shop drawings, will comply with the relevant provisions of the Building Code.

MiTek New Zealand Ltd holds a current policy of Professional Indemnity Insurance no less than \$500,000.

On behalf of MiTek New Zealand Ltd.

In Ling Ng, BE (Hons), CPEng, IntPE, MIPENZ (ID: 146585)
TECHNICAL SERVICES MANAGER, MITEK New Zealand Ltd

MITek 20/20™ TRUSS DESIGN DATA

The MITek 20/20™ computer design for this job is based on the following design parameters entered into the program. The GANG-NAIL Fabricator shall ensure that these job details are current and relevant to the project for the design of the trusses.

Job Details **Roof Truss**

Timber Group: MSG45STD Roof Material: Metal Tiles

Dead Load: 0.210 kPa Restraints: 400 mm centres Live Load: Qur = 0.250 kPa

Qc = 1.100 kN

Pitch: Celling

Importance Level:

30.000 deg Material: Standard 0.200 kPa Dead Load: Restraints: 400 mm centres Live Load: Qc = 1.400 kN Occupancy Live Loa i Ouf = 1 500 kPa Distributed:

Qcf = 1.800 kNConcentrated: Attic Room Celling

Material: Dead Load: Restraints:

Gib Board 12mm 0.200 kPa 600 mm centres

Design Working Life: 50 years

Std Overhang: Wind Area:

Pressure Coeff:

High (44.0 m/s) Cpe = varies; Cpi = -0.30, 0.20

Attic Floor Material:

20mm Particle Board Dead Load: 0.200 kPa Restraints: Continuous

Attic Wall Material: Dead Load:

Restraints:

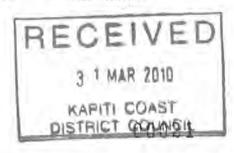
Gib Board 0.300 kPa Continuous

The timber for these trusses shall be standard gauged and treated to the requirements of NZS 3602:2003. Unless otherwise noted, this design assumes that the steel fixings and timber connectors proposed are located in "closed environment", as defined by NZS3604:1999 Section 4.

* = detail only, ? = input only, —T: = failed design, Ø = non certified, Unmarked trusses = designed successfully, LB = lateral bracing required

b	Truss	Qty	Span (mm)	Pitch Spacing (deg) (mm)	Truss	Qty	Span (mm)	Pitch Spacing (deg) (mm)	Truss	Qty	Span (mm)	Pitch Spacing (deg) (mm)
7	CJ01	3	5090	30.000900	T13	7	6710	30.000900	T02	1	7290	30.000900
	CT04	4	7600	30.000900	CJ02	1	5181	29.521900	T08	2	3800	30.000900
	CT05	1	7600	30.000900	CT01	1	5078	30.000900	T09	1	2904	30.000900
	CT05A	1	7600	30.000900	CT02	1	6091	30.000900	T12	2	4525	30.000900
	EN01	1	10225	30.000900 LB	CT03	1	5718	30.000900	T14	1	3464	30.000900
	J02	1	4920	30.000900	J01	1	3957	29.521900	T15	4	1755	30.000900
	J03	1	4741	30.000900	J04	1	2084	30.000900	T16	7	2565	30.000900
	J05	1	5195	29.521900	J06	1	4591	30.000900	T17	2	3330	30.000900
	T03	10	9000	30.000900	J07	1	4770	30.000900	V01	1	2146	28.075900
	T04	1	5121	30.000900	J08	1	4949	30.000900	V02	1	2615	30.000900
	T05	1	10225	30.000900	J09	1	4268	30.000900	V03	1	1715	30.000900
	T06	1	3509	6.427 900 LB	J10	14	840	30.000900	*ET01	1	6561	30.000900
	T07	1	4094	28.075900	311	1	2394	30.000900	*ET02	1	4200	30.000900
	T10	3	10225	30.000900	J12	1	4200	30.000900	*ET03	4	9000	30.000900
	T11	2	7275	30.000900	T01	8	7290	30.000900	*ET04	1	7889	30.000900

Total quantity: 87



CARTERS Manufacturing

MiTek New Zealand Ltd.

Producer Statement : Page 1

Job: FP2961

Description: Building Consent No.: MITek 20/20 Engineering 4.5.147

Client: Signature Homes Phone;

Peach 51 Paul Faith Lane Te Horo Kapiti

Phone:

Printed: 09:38:04 05 Mar 2010

The computer design input has been carried out by:

Name of Computer Operator:

Phil Edwards

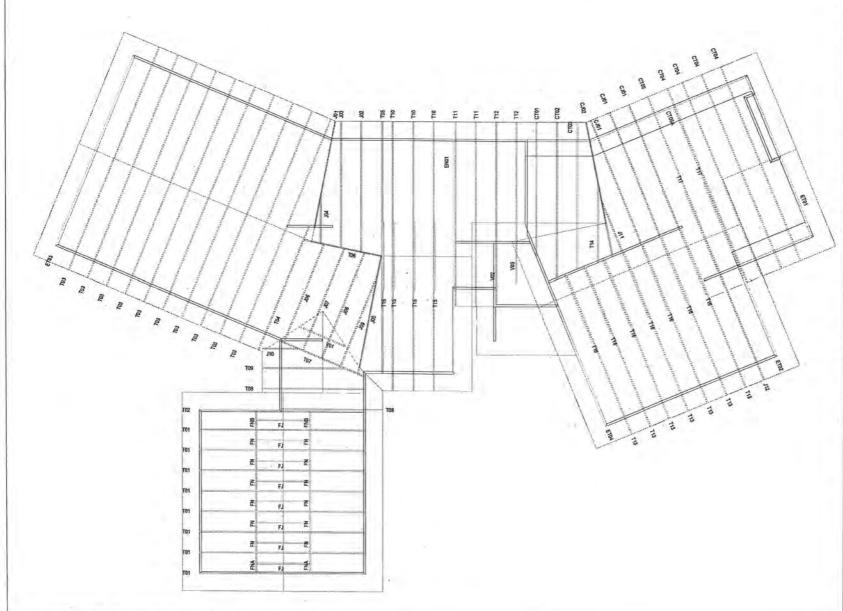
Qualifications and Title:

Truss Detailer

Signed:

Dated: Friday, 5 March 2010

BUILDING CONSENT LAYOUT



CARTERS

MANUFACTURING

National Support Office Auckland Ph (09) 2727 383

JOB No FP2961

Client: Signature Homes

Job Name:Peach Address: 51 Paul Faith Lane

Te Horo Kapiti

Pitch: 30

Roof Material: Metal Tile Soffit Overhang: 750mm

Wind Area: High Snow Load: 0.5 kPa

Trusses And Rafters At 900 Centres Unless Stated Otherwise.

This layout is to be read in conjunction with the Architectural plans.

DRAWN BY Phil Edwards

DATE 5/3/2010 PAGE 1 of 2

SIGIZOTO TROCE TO

BUILDING CONSENT INFORMATION

These layouts and associated design statements are provided as a means of showing compliance with NZBC and may be used for Building Consent Application purposes only. This is a Buildable layout which may have some dimensional changes completed at the time of truss manufacture.

As to be Built roof truss layouts, truss fixing details, point load notification, and a Producer Statement for the design of the roof trusses will be provided to the Local Authority at the time of manufacture.

All walls shown on this layout are considered to be load bearing.

These layouts and associated design statements are valid only if the Job is manufactured by CARTERS.

TRUSS FIXINGS

Truss to Top Plate - 2 wire dogs Truss to Truss - Joist Hanger or alternatively as specified by CARTERS on the Final Layout



See Page 2 for Dimensions and Point Load notification

BUILDING CONSENT LAYOUT A 25 00 00 00 00 E 6255 NOTIFICATION OF POINT LOADS TO INTERNAL WALLS IN EXCESS OF 10kN. Ref. Internal Load-Bearing on Concrete Floor Slabs 03/2006 MiTek NZ Ltd.

CARTERS

MANUFACTURING

National Support Office Auckland Ph (09) 2727383

JOB No FP2961

Client: Signature Homes Job Name:Peach

Address: 51 Paul Faith Lane

Te Horo Kapiti

Pitch: 30

Roof Material: Metal Tile Soffit Overhang: 750mm Wind Area: High Snow Load: 0.5 kPa

Trusses And Rafters At 900 Centres Unless Stated Otherwise.

This layout is to be read in conjunction with the Architectural plans.

DRAWN BY Phil Edwards

DATE 5/3/2010 PAGE 2 of 2

These lintels have been sized using the GANGLAM 05/2005 and FLITCH BEAM 12/2007 selection manuals from MiTek NZ Ltd.

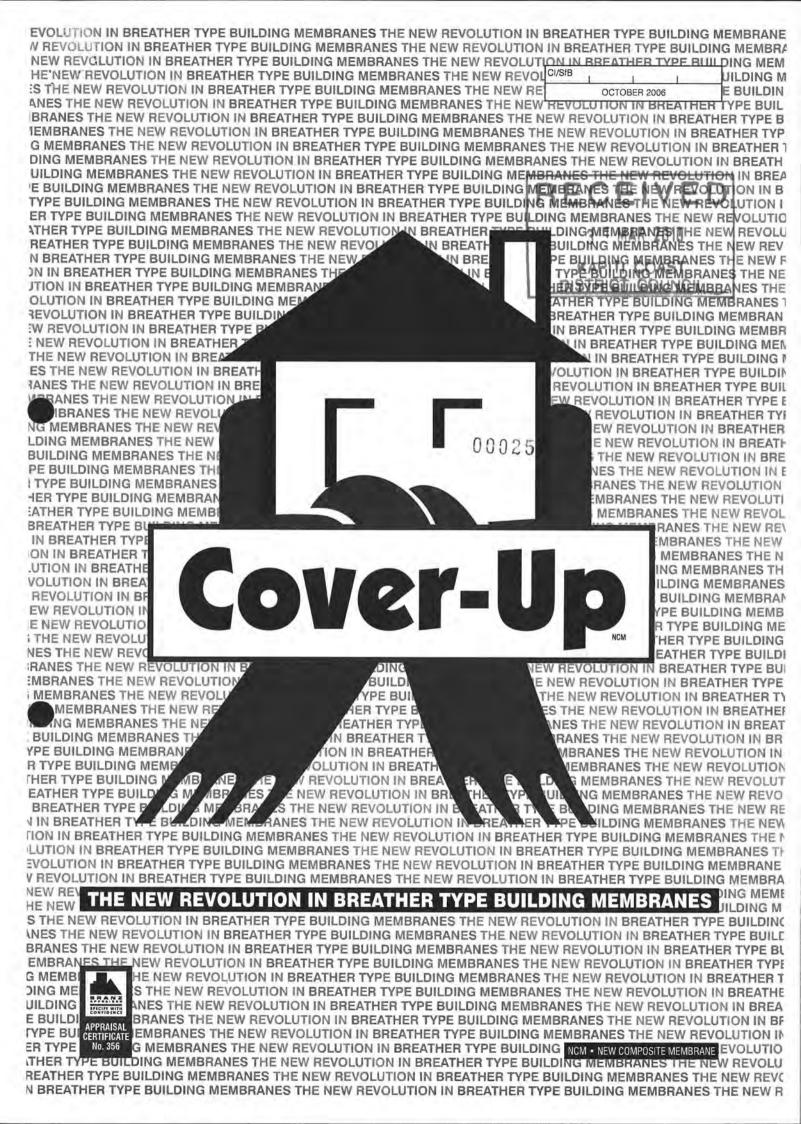
hySPAN, hyONE and hy90 lintels have been sized using designIT v3.2.4NZ software orselection manuals, hySPAN Edition 2, hyONE 04/2008 and hy90 Edition 1, as provided by CHH futurebuild.

Unless otherwise stated the timber grade for all lintels is MSG8. Lintels not shown are to be selected as per NZS3604 1999.

All walls shown on this layout are considered to be load bearing.

LINTEL	SIZE	GRADE
A	150 x 90	hy90
В	200 x 90	hy90
C	240 x 90	hy90
D	240 x 90	hyONE
E	FB30M	FLITCHBE
-		
-		1 12-
- 7		

See Page 1 for Labelled Truss Layout





THE NEW REVOLUTION IN BREATHER TYPE BUILDING MEMBRANES

Thermakraft Cover-Up is a coated polyolefin (polyethylene) woven into a sheet form with micro-sized pores that allow the membrane to breathe. It is specifically designed for use in domestic and commercial type buildings and is manufactured with extremely high tensile strength in both directions and increased burst resistance 784 kN/m².

Thermakraft Cover-Up meets very high wind zone requirements under NZS 3604:1999. Burst not less than 500 kN/m².

Thermakraft Cover-Up is tough and should be fastened as directed (refer opposite page). Normally extra support is not required except for very high wind zones where the addition of 19mm Thermakraft Stud Strap 201 must be used.

NOTE: NZBC ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION E2/AS1 PARAGRAPH 9.1.8.5 WHERE STUD SPACINGS ARE GREATER THAN 450mm CENTRES, AN INTERMEDIATE MEANS OF RESTRAINING THE BUILDING WRAP AND INSULATION FROM BULGING INTO THE DRAINED CAVITY SHALL BE INSTALLED. ACCEPTABLE MEANS OF ACHIEVING THIS IS Thermakraft Stud Strap 201 FIXED HORIZONTALLY AT 300mm CENTRES.

Thermakraft Cover-Up increases productivity allowing work within the structure to proceed by providing temporary weather protection from wind and rain, yet allowing light through. Being translucent it is easy to see nail lines for nogs and studs, and provides the ultimate barrier against the elements (refer Fig 8 & 9).

Thermakraft Cover-Up is one of the strongest breather type membranes on the market. This factor greatly reduces the danger of damage through site damage and installation problems, or because of storm damage, saving dollars on repairs and reinstallation costs.

WARNING: Thermakraft Cover-Up MUST NOT BE USED AS A ROOFING UNDERLAY, OR AS A SARKING OR BARRIER ON WALLS IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH VINYL, METAL OR PVC CLADDING. REFER TO (Fig. 3, 4 & 7) FOR DETAILS OF CAVITY SYSTEM.

Thermakraft Cover-Up has an extremely high puncture resistance, is unaffected by mildew and most chemicals, and is rot resistant.

For more information regarding compatability with chemicals, contact

Thermakraft Industries (NZ) Ltd on 0800 806 595.

NOTE: Thermakraft Cover-Up is unaffected by LOSP.

Thermakraft Cover-Up comes with an additional bonus - Flame Resistance tested to AS1530 - Part 2 - 1993. Thermakraft Cover-Up achieved a Flammability Index of 1 and meets the requirements of NZBC C3/AS1 - Part 6 - Table 6.2.

Thermakraft Cover-Up assists in maintaining the "R" Value in

CSR Bradford Gold Thermal and Acoustic Glasswool Insulation

improving energy efficiency for the life of your home by reducing air movement, and is most effective in high wind areas where **Thermakraft Cover-Up** reduces cold air currents seeping into the wall cavity.

Thermakraft Cover-Up warrants that the product is free from defects and other possible manufacturing problems, and will replace the product if affected by ultra-violet, within the period of 60 days exposure.



Builders installing Thermakraft Cover-Up. The membrane is kept level by assistance of star lines for stud placements. NOTE: LAP BELOW ROTTOM PLATE.



Stud lines are visible for staples, and assists the installer for the



Thermakraft Cover-Up fixed directly to wall framing prior to a

INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

TOOLS REQUIRED: SHARP KNIFE (complimentary knife in each roll of 100m2 Cover-Up), STAPLE GUN, HAMMER.

NOTE: STORE Thermakraft Cover-Up IN CLEAN DRY CONDITIONS AND NOT IN AREAS WITH DIRECT SUNLIGHT.

- 1. Thermakraft Cover-Up is applied to all exterior walls from below bearers to the top plate (Fig 3). Fix securely to the frame with fasteners such as galvanised Little Grippers, or 6mm-8mm staples, or 20mm large head galvanised clouts at 300mm centres horizontally and vertically (Fig 2). Additional fasteners should be used around each opening to be cut out.
- 2. Thermakraft Cover-Up when using either 2740mm or 1370mm wide rolls horizontally or vertically, a minimum of 150mm lap is required at joints. If it is necessary to tape the laps, use Thermakraft White PVC 48mm wide Pressure Sensitive Tape.

NOTE: ALL VERTICAL LAPS MUST BE MADE OVER STUDS. MAKE GOOD REPAIRS ON ANY FORCED TEARS WITH TAPE.

3. Thermakraft Cover-Up is wide enough to come from below the bottom plate to the top plate, covering all windows and door openings. Use extra fastenings around each opening to be cut out. Fig.5

NOTE: Thermakraft Cover-Up WILL PROVIDE TEMPORARY WEATHER PROTECTION DURING CONSTRUCTION. TRANSLUCENCY OF THE MEMBRANE WILL ENABLE WORK TO PROCEED DURING INCLEMENT WEATHER. ON ARRIVAL OF DOORS AND WINDOWS AT EACH OPENING (Fig 5 & 6), CUT THE Thermakraft Cover-Up AT 45° AWAY FROM EACH CORNER. PULL THE Thermakraft Cover-Up FLAPS INSIDE AND FASTEN TO FRAME (Fig 5).

4.Thermakraft ALTBAND Window Sealing System (BEAL Appraisal) IS APPLIED PRIOR TO FITTING WINDOWS (Fig 5 & 6 and as drawings below. Free installation pamphlets available -Phone **0800 805 595**). **NOTE:** BRANZ Appraisal 356 relates to Thermakraft Cover-Up only, NOT to the Thermakraft ALUBAND Window Sealing System.



Timber batten cavity over Thermakraft Cover-Un



"X" cut Thermakraft Cover-Up and fold back with stapling, preparing for ALUBAND WINDOW SEALING SYSTEM. Simple and efficient.



Window opening completed with the Aluband System in place. NOTE: THE ORANGE CORNER MOULDED PIECE AS PART OF THE THERMAKRAFT ALUBAND SEALING SYSTEM.

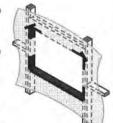




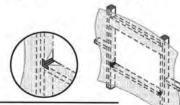














Thermakraft Industries (NZ) Ltd

- 5. Thermakraft Cover-Up is suitable for use as a nonrigid backing material for stucco plaster in accordance
 with the requirements of NZBC Acceptable Solution
 E2/AS1 Paragraph 9.3.5.1. The wrap must be
 supported with 75mm galvanised mesh, or plastic
 tape or wire at 150mm centres run across the cavity
 battens to limit deflection to a maximum of 5mm in
 accordance with the requirements of NZBC Acceptable
 Solution E2/AS1 Paragraph 9.3.5.2.
- 6. Thermakraft Cover-Up may also be used as a slip layer over rigid backings for stucco plaster in accordance with the requirements of NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1 Paragraph 9.3.3(b).
- 7. Thermakraft Cover-Up can be used as an air barrier (complying with NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1 Table 23) where walls are not lined, such as attic space at gable ends.

GENERAL: Thermakraft Cover-Up IS APPRAISED BY BRANZ LTD, AND IS SUITABLE FOR THE APPRAISED USE. CERTIFICATE No. 356 AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

Thermakraft Cover-Up MEETS THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF NZBC CLAUSES B2, DURABILITY, E2 EXTERNAL MOISTURE, F2 HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS.

DURABILITY NZBC B2.3.1A 50 YEARS & B2.3.1B 15 YEARS.

- 8. Thermakraft Cover-Up can be used as a wall wrap on timber framed buildings within the scope:
 - NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1 Paragraph 1.1, and
 - With absorbent wall claddings directly fixed to framing, and
 - With absorbent and non-absorbent wall claddings installed over an 18mm drained cavity, and
 - With masonry veneer in accordance with NZS 3604: 1999 Timber Framed Buildings, and
 - Situated in NZS 3604: 1999 Timber Framed Buildings, Building wind zones up to and including "VERY HIGH".

Thermakraft Cover-Up can also be used on buildings subject to specific weathertightness design. Building designers are responsible for the building design and for the incorporation of Thermakraft Cover-Up into their design, in accordance with the declared properties and the instructions of

Thermakraft Industries (NZ) Ltd. Refer also to BRANZ Report ST0649.



Timber batten cavity with window installed and ALUBAND WINDOW SEALING SYSTEM shown under battens.



Thermakraft Cover-Up showing the translucent quality and the easy see through, and is



Enquire about our Corporate Print Service. Available to merchants and their builder clients.

Special conditions apply.

ROLL DIMENSIONS

		HOLL
WIDTH (mm)	LENGTH (m)	m²
2740	36.5	100
2740	27.5	75
2740	18.5	50

WIDTH (mm)	LENGTH (m)	m²	
1370	73	100	
1370	36.5	50	
1370	18.5	25	

Thermakraft Industries (NZ) Ltd warrants that the product is free from defects and other possible manufacturing problems. Thermakraft Cover-Up must be replaced if exposed to ultra-violet light for a period of greater than 60 days.

MEMBRANES FOR INDUSTRY



11 Turin Place, East Tamaki, Auckland, New Zealand P.O. Box 58-112, Greenmount, Auckland, NZ Freephone: 0800-806 595 Phone: 09-273 3727 Fax: 09-273 3726 Email: sales@thermakraft.co.nz Website: www.thermakraft.co.nz



BRANZ Appraised
Appraisal No.446 [2005]

BRANZ Appraisals

Technical Assessments of products for building and construction

BRANZ APPRAISAL CERTIFICATE No. 446 (2005)

This Certificate replaces BRANZ Appraisal Certificate No. 446 (2004) issued 23 February 2004.

Amended 6 March 2007.

LINEA® WEATHERBOARD

James Hardie New Zealand Ltd

P O Box 12070 Penrose Auckland

Tel: 0800 808 868 Fax: 0800 808 988



BRANZ Limited Private Bag 50 908 Porirua City New Zealand Tel: +64 4 237 1170 Fax: +64 4 237 1171 www.hranz.co.uz BRANZ Pty Ltil P 0 Box 830 Brookvale NSW 2100 Australia Tel: +61 2 9938 6011 Fax: +61 2 9938 6911 www.branz.com.au



Product

- 1.1 Linea® Weatherboard is a bevel-backed fibre cement weatherboard, which is designed to be used as part of an external wall cladding system for residential and light commercial type buildings where domestic construction techniques are used.
- 1.2 The weatherboards are applied direct to the external wall framing over a building wrap and incorporate secondary seals behind all internal and external corners, head and sill flashings for window and door penetrations as well as air seals to wall penetrations. The cladding is finished with a latex paint system.



Scope

- 2.1 Linea® Weatherboard has been appraised as an external wall cladding for buildings within the following scope:
- the scope limitations of NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1, Paragraph 1.1; and,
- · constructed with timber framing complying with the NZBC; and,
- with a risk score of 0-12, calculated in accordance with NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1, Table 2; and,
- · situated in NZS 3604 Building Wind Zones up to, and including 'Very High'.
- 2.2 Linea® Weatherboard must only be installed horizontally on vertical surfaces.
- 2.3 Linea® Weatherboard is appraised for use with aluminium window and door joinery that is installed with vertical jambs and horizontal heads and sills. (The Appraisal of Linea® Weatherboard relies on the joinery meeting the requirements of NZS 4211 for the relevant Building Wind Zone.)

(Note: Linea® Weatherboard can be used to provide structural bracing and fire resistance rated construction, but these aspects have not been assessed by this Certificate and are outside its scope.)

Building Regulations

New Zealand Building Code (NZBC)

3.1 In the opinion of BRANZ, Linea® Weatherboard if designed, used, installed and maintained in accordance with the statements and conditions of this Certificate, will meet the following provisions of the NZBC:

Clause B1 STRUCTURE: Performance B1.3.1, B1.3.2 and B1.3.4. Linea® Weatherboard meets the requirements for loads arising from self-weight, earthquake, wind, human impact and creep [i.e. B1.3.3 (a), (f), (h), (j) and (q)]. See Paragraphs 9.1 - 9.3.

Clause B2 DURABILITY: Performance B2.3.1 (b), 15 years. Linea® Weatherboard meets this requirement. See Paragraphs 10.1 and 10.2.

Clause C3 SPREAD OF FIRE: Performance C3.3.5. Linea® Weatherboard meets this requirement. See Paragraph 12.1. Clause E2 EXTERNAL MOISTURE: Performance E2.3.2. Linea® Weatherboard meets this requirement. See Paragraphs 14.1 - 14.3.

Clause F2 HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS: Performance F2.3.1. Linea® Weatherboard meets this requirement and will not present a health hazard to people.

3.2 This Certificate appraises an **Alternative Solution** in terms of New Zealand Building Code compliance.

Total Specification

- 4.1 Linea® Weatherboards are produced with a smooth face and are pre-primed with an acrylic primer on the front face and both edges. The weatherboards are 16 mm thick and are available 135 mm, 150 mm and 180 mm wide. All boards are supplied 4200 mm long.
- 4.2 Linea® Weatherboards are manufactured from a reduced density cellulose fibre cement formulation. The boards are formed, cut to length and then cured by high-pressure autoclaving. After autoclaving, a bevel is cut on the back face of the weatherboards, the front corner at the bottom of the board is chamfered and the ends are tongue and grooved for jointing. Linea® Weatherboards are manufactured to meet the requirements of AS/NZS 2908.2.

Accessories

- 4.3 Accessories used with Linea® Weatherboard which are supplied by James Hardie New Zealand Ltd are:
- Linea® Trim a 16 mm thick fibre cement trim manufactured from a reduced density cellulose fibre cement formulation. Linea® Trim is pre-primed with an acrylic primer on the front face and both edges, and is available in sizes of 135 mm and 180 mm wide by 4200 mm long, and 84 mm and 100 mm wide by 2600 mm long.
- Z-flashings boxed corner Z-flashing for use with Linea® Trim boxed corners. The Z-flashing is available in grey uPVC in 2700 mm lengths.
- External and internal corner mouldings chromate treated aluminium external box corner, 90° internal corner 'W' mould and 135° internal corner 'W' mould. The mouldings are available in 2700 mm lengths.
- Corner soakers 90° soakers are available for 135 mm, 150 mm and 180 mm Linea® Weatherboards. The soakers are available in chromate treated aluminium, copper and stainless steel.
- 4.4 Accessories used with Linea® Weatherboard which are supplied by the building contractor are:
- Building wrap paper or wrap complying with NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1, Table 23, or breathertype membranes covered by a valid BRANZ Appraisal Certificate for use as wall wraps.
- Flexible sill, head and jamb flashing tape flexible flashing tapes complying with NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1, Paragraph 4.3.11, or flexible flashing tapes covered by a valid BRANZ Appraisal Certificate for use around window and door joinery openings.
- Joinery sill and head flashings folded from aluminium or galvanised steel to suit the window or door trim opening. Refer to NZS 3604, Section 4 and NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1, Table 20 for durability requirements.

- Planted sill and scribers timber treated to Hazard Class H3.1, pre-primed before installation.
- Window and door trim cavity air seal air seals complying with NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1, Paragraph 9.1.6, or self-expanding, moisture cure polyurethane foam air seals covered by a valid BRANZ Appraisal Certificate suitable for use around window, door and other wall penetration openings.
- Flexible sealant sealant complying with NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1, or sealant covered by a valid BRANZ Appraisal Certificate for use as a weather sealing sealant for exterior use.
- Linea® Weatherboard fixings 40 x 2.8 mm flat head hot-dip galvanised Hardiflex nails or stainless steel ring shank Hardiflex nails (for concealed nailing), and 60 x 3.15 mm jolt head hot-dip galvanised nails or stainless steel ring shank nails (for face nailing).
- Linea® Trim fixings 60 x 3.15 mm or 75 x 3.15 mm hot-dip galvanised jolt head nails and stainless steel ring shank jolt head nails.

(Note: Stainless steel fixings must be Grade 316 and hotdip galvanising must comply with AS/NZS 4680).

Paint System Specification

- 4.5 Paint systems are not supplied by James Hardie Building Products and have not been assessed, therefore are outside the scope of this Certificate.
- 4.6 All exposed faces, including top edges at sills and all bottom edges of Linea® Weatherboard, Linea® Trim and accessories must be finished with a latex exterior paint system complying with any of Parts 7, 8, 9, or 10 of AS 3730.

Handling and Storage

- 5.1 Handling and storage of all materials supplied by James Hardie Building Products or the building contractor, whether on site or off site, is under the control of the building contractor. Linea® Weatherboards must be stacked flat, off the ground and supported on a level platform. They must be kept dry at all times either by storing under cover or providing waterproof covers to the stack. Care must be taken to avoid damage to edges, ends and surfaces. Weatherboards must always be carried on edge.
- 5.2 Accessories must be stored so they are kept clean, dry and undamaged. All accessories must be used within the maximum storage period recommended by the manufacturer.

THE POST OF LABOUR

6.1 Refer to the Appraisals listing on the BRANZ website for details of the current Technical Literature for Linea® Weatherboard. The Technical Literature must be read in conjunction with this Certificate. All aspects of design, use, installation and maintenance contained in the Technical Literature and within the scope of this Certificate must be followed.

Doch of contribut

Framing

Timber Treatment

7.1 Timber wall framing behind Linea® Weatherboards must be treated as required by NZS 3602.

Timber Framing

- 7.2 Studsmust be provided at maximum 600 mm centres. Nogs must be fitted flush between the studs at maximum 1200 mm centres.
- 7.3 Timber framing must comply with NZS 3604 or be to a specific design using NZS 3603 and NZS 4203. Where specific design is required, the framing must be of at least equivalent stiffness to the framing provisions of NZS 3604.
- 7.4 Timber framing must have a maximum moisture content of 24% at the time of the cladding application. (If weatherboards are fixed to framing with a moisture content of greater than 24% problems may occur at a later date due to excessive timber shrinkage.)
- 7.5 Timber wall framing must have a maximum moisture content of 18% before the weatherboards are painted.

General

- 8.1 At ground level the bottom edge of Linea® Weatherboards must be kept clear of paved surfaces, such as footpaths, by a minimum of 100 mm and unpaved surfaces by 175 mm in accordance with NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1, Table 18. The ground clearances to finished floor levels as set out in NZS 3604 must be adhered to.
- 8.2 At deck or low pitch roof/wall junctions, the bottom edge of Linea® Weatherboards must be kept clear of any adjacent surface, or above the top surface of any adjacent roof flashing by a minimum of 35 mm in accordance with NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1, Paragraph 9.1.3.6.
- 8.3 All buildings must have barriers to airflow in the form of interior linings with all joints stopped, or alternatively, unlined gables and walls must incorporate a rigid sheathing or an air barrier which meets the requirements of NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1, Table 23. Where rigid sheathings are used, the fixing length must be increased by a minimum of the thickness of the sheathing.
- 8.4 Where Linea® Weatherboards abut other cladding systems, designers must detail the junction to meet their own requirements and the performance requirements of the NZBC. Details not included within the Technical Literature have not been assessed and are outside the scope of this Certificate.

Structure

Mass

9.1 The mass of the 135 mm wide Linea® Weatherboard when installed on the wall is 24.9 kg/m² at equilibrium moisture content (EMC). The mass of the 150 mm wide board is 25.7 kg/m² at EMC and the mass of the 180 mm wide board is 23.9 kg/m² at EMC. Linea® Weatherboard is therefore considered a light wall cladding in terms of NZS 3604.

Impact Resistance

9.2 Linea® Weatherboards will resist human impacts likely to be encountered in normal residential use. The likelihood of impact damage to the cladding when used in light commercial situations should be considered at

the design stage, and appropriate protection such as the installation of bollards and barriers provided for vulnerable areas.

Wind Zones

9.3 Linea® Weatherboard is suitable for use on buildings situated in all Building Wind Zones of NZS 3604, up to, and including Very High. (For the scope limitations of buildings covered by this Certificate, refer to Paragraph 2.1.)

Durability

Serviceable Life

- 10.1 Linea® Weatherboard installations are expected to have a serviceable life of at least 50 years provided the paint coating system is maintained in accordance with this Certificate to ensure the Linea® Weatherboards and fixings remain dry in service. Linea® Weatherboards must be painted within 3 months of fixing.
- 10.2 Areas of geothermal activity and coastal locations can be very corrosive to fasteners, especially coastal locations within distances of up to 500 metres of the sea including harbours, or 100 metres from tidal estuaries and sheltered inlets in some instances. These coastal locations are defined in NZS 3604 as Sea Spray Zone and Zone 1. To achieve a 50 year serviceable life in Sea Spray Zones and areas of geothermal activity, Linea® Weatherboard must be fixed with stainless steel fasteners. To acheive a 50 year serviceable life in Zone 1, Linea® Weatherboard must be fixed with stainless steel or protected hot-dip galvanised steel fasteners. Fasteners outside the Sea Spray Zone, Zone 1 and areas of geothermal activity may be hot-dip galvanised steel.

Maintenance

- 11.1 Regular maintenance is essential for the Linea® Weatherboards to continue to meet the NZBC durability performance provision and to maximise their serviceable life.
- 11.2 Annual inspections must be made to ensure that all aspects of the cladding system, including the paint coating system, flashings and any sealed joints remain in a weatherproof condition. Any damaged areas or areas showing signs of deterioration which would allow water ingress must be repaired immediately. Sealant and paint coatings must be repaired in accordance with the sealant or paint coating manufacturer's instructions.
- 11.3 Regular cleaning (at least annually) of the paint coating surface is recommended to remove grime, dirt and organic growth and to maximise the life and appearance of the coating. Paint systems must be recoated at approximately 5-10 yearly intervals in accordance with the paint manufacturer's instructions.
- 11.4 Minimum ground clearances as set out in this Certificate must be maintained at all times during the life of the cladding. (Failure to adhere to the minimum ground clearances given in this Certificate and the Technical Literature will adversely affect the long term durability of Linea® Weatherboards.)

Control of External Fire Spread

12.1 Linea® Weatherboard is suitable for use where a non-combustible material is specified. When Linea® Weatherboard is finished with a paint coating of not more than 1.0 mm in thickness, it is suitable for use as an external wall cladding in all building Purpose Groups in accordance

with NZBC Acceptable Solution C/AS1 Part 7, Paragraph 7.11.2(a).

Outbreak of Fire

13.1 When Linea® Weatherboards are finished with a paint coating of not more than 1.0 mm in thickness, clearance separations from chimneys and flues are not required. However, when used in conjunction with, or attached to heat sensitive materials, the heat sensitive material must be separated from chimneys and flues in accordance with the requirements of NZBC Acceptable Solution C/AS1 Part 9 for the protection of combustible materials.

External Moisture

14.1 Linea® Weatherboards, when installed in accordance with this Certificate and the Technical Literature will prevent the penetration of moisture that could cause undue dampness or damage to building elements.

14.2 Linea® Weatherboards allow excess moisture present at the completion of construction to be dissipated without permanent damage to building elements to meet code compliance with Clause E2.3.6.

14.3 The details given in the Technical Literature for weather sealing are based on the design principle of having a first and second line of defence against moisture entry for all joints, penetrations and junctions. The ingress of moisture must be excluded by detailing joinery and wall interfaces as shown in the Technical Literature. Weathertightness details that are developed by the designer are outside the scope of this Certificate and are the responsibility of the designer for compliance with the NZBC.

Internal Moisture

15.1 NZBC Acceptable Solution E3/AS1 Paragraph 1.1.1(a) requires a minimum wall R-value of 1.5 for framed cavity wall construction and therefore the wall frame cavity must be insulated.

Water Vapour

15.2 Linea® Weatherboard is not a barrier to the passage of water vapour, and when installed in accordance with this Certificate will not create or increase the risk of moisture damage resulting from condensation.

Installation Skill Level Requirements

16.1 Installation of Linea® Weatherboard and accessories supplied by James Hardie New Zealand Ltd and the building contractor must be completed by tradespersons with an understanding of bevel-back weatherboard installation, in accordance with instructions given within the Linea® Weatherboard Technical Literature and this Certificate.

System Installation

Building Wrap and Flexible Sill and Jamb Tape Installation

17.1 The selected building wrap and flexible sill and jamb tape system must be installed by the building contractor in accordance with the wrap and tape manufacturer's instructions prior to the installation of the Linea® Weatherboards. Particular attention must be paid to the installation of the building wrap and sill and jamb flashing tapes around window and door openings to ensure a continuous seal is achieved and all exposed timber in the opening is protected.

Linea® Weatherboard Installation

17.2 Linea® Weatherboards may be cut on site by power saw. Holes and cut-outs may be formed by drilling a number of holes around the perimeter of the opening required and tapping out the centre with a hammer, or by using a hole saw.

17.3 Weatherboards must be dry prior to installation. Before the weatherboards are installed, cut ends and the back face of the bottom course must be sealed with an acrylic sealer to reduce the absorbency of the fibre cement.

17.4 Linea® Weatherboards must be installed starting at the bottom of the wall. A cant strip (H3.1 treated timber or fibre cement) must be fixed behind the bottom course of weatherboards to ensure the weatherboards are set at the correct angle. The cant strip must be continuous around the perimeter of the building. The bottom course of weatherboards must overhang the bottom plate by a minimum of 50 mm.

17.5 Before the weatherboards are installed, the corner detail must be prepared to suit the selected option, e.g. external box corner, corner soaker. The necessary flashings must be installed before commencing weatherboard fixing.

17.6 The first course of weatherboards must be full length, i.e. 4200 mm and commence from an external corner. Jointing of Linea® Weatherboards is made off the stud using the pre-cut tongue and groove joint. Tongue and groove joints may be located centrally between the studs, but must be no closer than 100 mm to the edge of a stud. A bead of sealant must be applied to the front side of the tongue before the corresponding board is inserted. Subsequent courses of weatherboards must be installed so that the tongue and groove joints are staggered by 600 mm minimum from joints in the previous course.

17.7 Linea Weatherboards must have a minimum lap of 30 mm, and should be set out so as near to a full board as possible will finish under and over windows and doors and at the top of the wall. A storey rod can be used to accurately position weatherboard courses.

17.8 Linea® Weatherboards must be fixed to each stud using concealed fixings behind the lap of the boards or face nailing, except that face nailing must be provided at all corners and vertical edges of openings.

17.9 Concealed fixing must be carried out using 40 x 2.8 mm hot-dip galvanised or stainless steel Hardiflex nails depending on the location - see Paragraph 10.2. Nails must be fixed 25 mm from the top edge of the board and must be driven flush with the board surface.

17.10 Face nailing must be carried out using 60 x 3.15

17.10 Face nailing must be carried out using 60 x 3.15 mm hot-dip galvanised or stainless steel jolt-head nails depending on the location - see Paragraph 10.2. Nails must be fixed 15 mm up from the bottom of the board and punched a maximum of 2 mm below the surface of

the board. When stainless steel nails are used, the top board at each lap must be pre-drilled.

17.11 Linea® Weatherboards can be hand or gun nailed. Nails must not be closer than 25 mm to the end of the board when hand nailing, or closer than 50 mm when gun nailing.

(Note: Gun nailing must only be used for concealed nailing.)

Aluminium Joinery Installation

17.12 Aluminium joinery and associated head and sill flashings must be installed by the building contractor in accordance with the Technical Literature. A 7.5 mm nominal gap must be left between the joinery reveal and the wall framing so a PEF rod and air seal can be installed after the joinery has been secured in place.

17.13 After installing the window and door joinery; Linea® Trim, planted sills and scribers may be installed in accordance with the Technical Literature to provide additional weatherproofing for the joinery/weatherboard junction.

Inspections

17.14 The Technical Literature must be referred to during the inspection of Linea® Weatherboard installations by building consent authorities and territorial authorities.

Finishing

17.15 The paint coating manufacturer's instructions must be followed at all times for application of the paint finish. Linea® Weatherboards and trim must be clean and dry before commencing painting.

Health and Safety

18.1 Cutting of Linea® Weatherboard must be carried out in well ventilated areas, and a dust mask and eye protection must be worn.

18.2 When power tools are used for cutting, grinding or forming holes, health and safety measures as set out in the Technical Literature must be observed because of the amount of dust generated.

18.3 Safe use and handling procedures for Linea® Weatherboard and the components that make up the cladding system are provided in the relevant manufacturer's Technical Literature.

The following is a summary of the technical investigations carried out:

Tests

19.1 The following testing has been completed by BRANZ:

• BRANZ expert opinion on NZBC E2 code compliance for Linea® Weatherboard was based on testing and evaluation of all details within the scope and as stated within this Certificate. Linea® Weatherboard was tested to AS/NZS 4284 with a BRANZ-designed extension. The testing was completed in three stages; the first being the standard AS/NZS 4284 test, the second being the modified AS/NZS 4284 test with defects introduced in the test panel, and the third being the modified AS/NZS 4284 test with the internal linings and building wrap removed. The testing assessed the performance of the foundation detail, window head,

jamb and sill details, internal and external corners. In addition to the weathertightness test, the details contained within the Technical Literature have been reviewed, and an opinion has been given by BRANZ technical experts that the system will meet the performance levels of NZBC Acceptable Solution E2/AS1 for direct fixed weatherboard claddings.

 Uniform wind face load tests to simulate wind pressures on 12 mm thick Linea® Weatherboards were carried out by BRANZ, and the results were used in assessing 16 mm thick Linea® Weatherboard.

 Cone Calorimeter testing to determine the peak rate of heat release and total heat release of Linea® Weatherboard was completed by BRANZ. The testing was carried out in accordance with AS/NZS 3837.

19.2 Linea® Weatherboards have been tested by a James Hardie NATA accredited laboratory in accordance with AS/NZS 2908.2. The testing covered: soak-dry, bending strength, warm water soaking, heat/rain, freeze/thaw and apparent density. The test methods and results have been reviewed by BRANZ and found to be satisfactory.

19.3 Testing has been carried out by James Hardie Building Products to determine the modulus of rupture and inter-laminar bond strength of carbonated and non-carbonated Linea® Weatherboard. The test methods and results have been reviewed by BRANZ and found to be satisfactory.

Other Investigations

20.1 Weathertightness, structural, fire and durability opinions have been provided by BRANZ technical experts.

20.2 Site visits have been carried out by BRANZ to assess the practicability of installation, and to examine completed installations.

20.3 The manufacturer's Technical Literature has been examined by BRANZ and found to be satisfactory.

Quality

21.1 The manufacture of Linea® Weatherboard has been examined by BRANZ, and details regarding the quality and composition of the materials used were obtained by BRANZ and found to be satisfactory.

21.2 The quality of materials, components and accessories supplied by James Hardie New Zealand Ltd is the responsibility of James Hardie New Zealand Ltd. The quality control system of James Hardie New Zealand Ltd has been assessed and registered as meeting the requirements of ISO 9001: 2000 by Telarc Limited, Registration Number 409.

21.3 Quality on site is the responsibility of the installer.

21.4 Designers are responsible for the building design, and building contractors are responsible for the quality of installation of Linea® Weatherboard and accessories in accordance with the instructions of James Hardie New Zealand Ltd.

21.5 Building owners are responsible for the maintenance of Linea® Weatherboard in accordance with the instructions of James Hardle New Zealand Ltd.

Sources of Information

- · AS 3730 Guide to the properties of paints for buildings.
- AS/NZS 2908.2: 2000 Cellulose-cement products Flat sheet.
- AS/NZS 3837: 1998 Method of test for heat and smoke release rates for materials and products using an oxygen consumption calorimeter.
- AS/NZS 4284: 1995 Testing of building facades.
- AS/NZS 4534: 1998 Zinc and zinc/aluminium-alloy coatings on steel wire.
- AS/NZS 4680: 1999 Hot-dip galvanized (zinc) coatings on fabricated ferrous articles.
- NZS 3602: 2003 Timber and wood-based products for use in building.
- · NZS 3603: 1993 Timber Structures Standard
- NZS 3604: 1999 Timber framed buildings.
- NZS 4203: 1992 General structural design and design loadings for buildings.
- NZS 4211: 1985 Specification for performance of windows.
- Compliance Document for New Zealand Building Code External Moisture Clause E2, Department of Building and Housing, Third Edition July 2005.
- New Zealand Building Code Handbook and Approved Documents, Building Industry Authority, 1992.
- · The Building Regulations 1992, up to, and including October 2004 amendment



In the opinion of BRANZ, Linea® Weatherboard is fit for purpose and will comply with the Building Code to the extent specified in this Certificate provided it is used, designed, installed and maintained as set out in this Certificate.

The Appraisal Certificate is issued only to the Certificate Holder, James Hardie New Zealand Ltd, and is valid until further notice, subject to the Conditions of Certification.

Conditions of Certification

- 1. This Certificate:
- a) relates only to the product as described herein;
- b) must be read, considered and used in full together with the technical literature;
- does not address any Legislation, Regulations, Codes or Standards, not specifically named herein;
- d) is copyright of BRANZ.
- The Certificate Holder:
- a) continues to have the product reviewed by BRANZ;
- shall notify BRANZ of any changes in product specification or quality assurance measures prior to the product being marketed;
- abides by the BRANZ Appraisals Services Terms and Conditions.
- The product and the manufacture are maintained at or above the standards, levels and quality assessed and found satisfactory by BRANZ.
- 4. BRANZ makes no representation as to:
- a) the nature of individual examples of, batches of, or individual installations of the product, including methods and workmanship;
- the presence or absence of any patent or similar rights subsisting in the product or any other product;
- any guarantee or warranty offered by the Certificate Holder.
- Any reference in this Certificate to any other publication shall be read as a reference to the version of the publication specified in this Certificate.

For BRANZ

J B Wander

M E Reed

Date of issue: 4 February 2005

Amendment No. 1, dated 6 March 2007.

The Appraisal Certificate has been amended to update the Certificate holders name; to remove reference to E2/AS1 Third Edition June 2004; to update the Technical Literature reference, and to amend Paragraphs 8.3, 8.4 and 14.1.

Specification Number	Length (m) minimum	Lining requirements	Other requirements
BL1	0,4	10 or 13mm GIB Braceline® one side	Hold-downs

WALL FRAMING

Wall framing to comply with,

- NZBC B1 Structure: AS1 Clause 3 Timber (NZS3604)
- NZBC 82 Durability: AS1 Clause 3,2 Timber (NZS3602)
 Framing dimensions and height as determined by
 NZS3604 stud and top plate tables for load-bearing and non load-bearing walls. The use of kiln dried machine stress graded timber is recommended.

BOTTOM PLATE FIXING

Timber floor

Use panel hold-down connections at each end of the bracing element. The GIB Handibrac® is recommended. Details are specified separately. In addition use pairs of 100 x 3.75mm hand driven nails or three 90 x 3.15mm power driven nails at 600mm centres along the length of the bracing element.

Concrete floor

Use panel hold-down connections at each end of the bracing element. The GIB Handibrac® is recommended. Details are specified separately. Within the length of the bracing element bottom plates are fixed in accordance with the requirements of NZS 3604:1999.

WALL LINING

One layer of 10 or 13mm GIB Braceline*. Vertical or horizontal fixing permitted. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted. Use full length sheets where possible.

PERMITTED SUBSTITUTION

The Bracing Unit ratings for system BL1 apply to 10mm GIB Braceline® (fixed with GIB Braceline® Screws or GIB Braceline® Nails) or 13mm GIB Braceline® (fixed with GIB Braceline® Screws only). For other permitted GIB® Plasterboard substitutions refer to page 23 in GIB® EzyBrace™ Systems, 2009.

FASTENING THE LINING

Fasteners

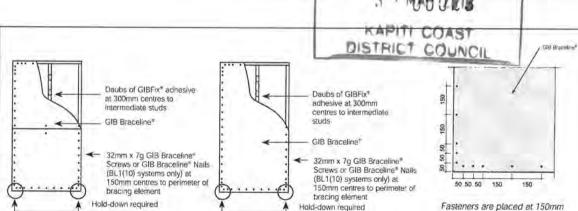
32mm x 7g GIB Braceline® Screws or 35mm GIB Braceline® Nails (BL1(10) systems only).

Fastener Centres

50, 100 and 150mm from each corner and 150mm thereafter around the perimeter of the bracing element, For vertical fixing place fasteners at 300mm centres at sheet joints in the tapered sheet edge, For horizontal fixing place single fasteners in the tapered edge where sheets cross studs. Use daubs of GIBFix* Adhesive at 300mm centres to intermediate studs. Place fasteners 12mm from tapered paper bound sheet edges and 18mm from sheet end or cut sheet edges.

JOINTING

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints paper-tape reinforced and stopped in accordance with the "GIB" Site Guide".



Horizontal Fixing

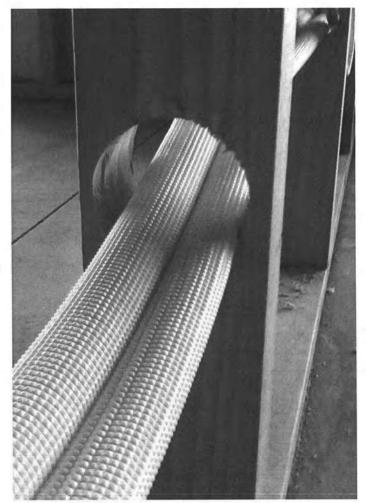
Vertical Fixing

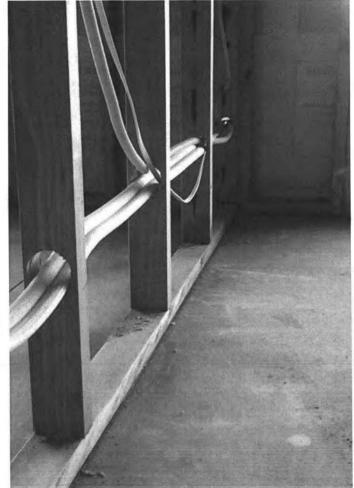
For hold-down fixings refer to pages 20 and 21 in GIB® EzyBrace™ Systems, 2009.

Fasteners are placed at 150mm centres around the bracing element perimeter starting at 50, 100, and 150mm from the bracing element corner. Fasteners are placed no closer than 12mm to a paper bound machine edge of the sheet and no closer than 18mm to a sheet end or cut edge.

In order for GIB® systems to perform as tested, all components must be installed exactly as prescribed. Substituting components produces an entirely different system and may seriously compromise performance. Follow the specifications. This Specification sheet is issued in conjunction with the publication GIB® EzyBrace™ Systems, 2009 and has been appraised in accordance with the BRANZ Appraisal No. 294 (2009).

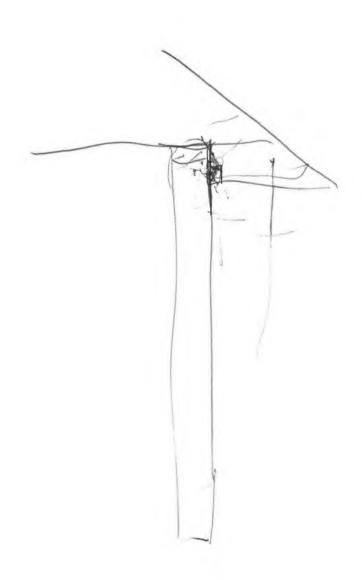
Builder Kirk 021 621 391



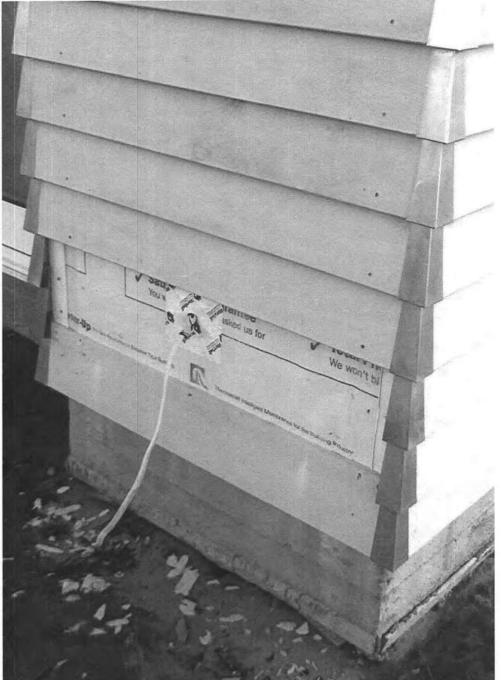


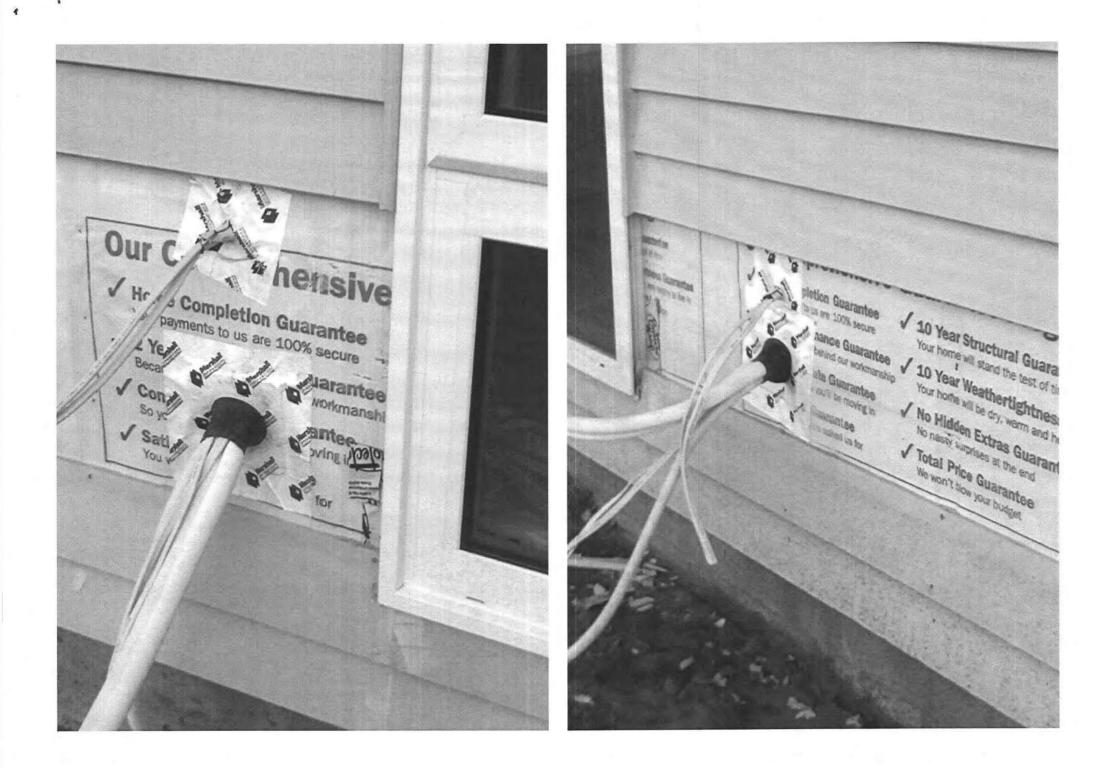


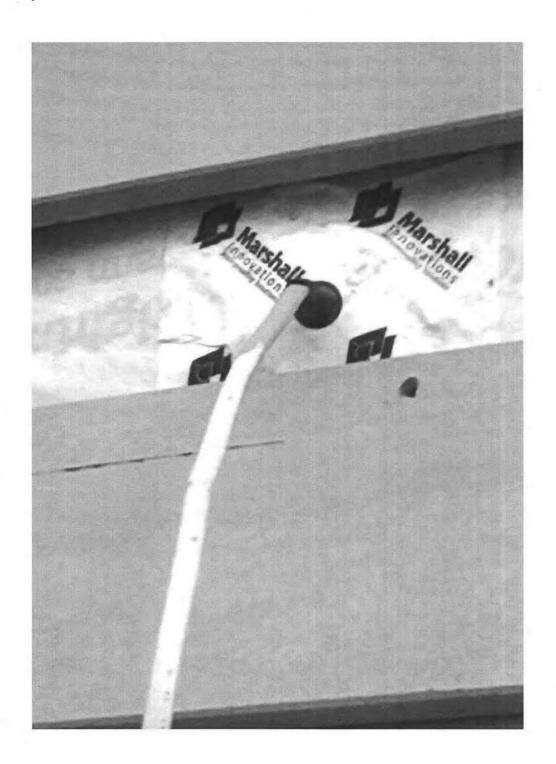












Inspection coses tape
to penetrations as requested
at inspection #10, Nobody
on site.



28th October 2011

Consents Officer
Kapiti Coast District Council
P.B 60601
Paraparaumu 5242

Dear Sir,

Re: BC 100272 - Producer Statement for Roof fixing and performance, 51 Paul Faith Lane, Te Horo

Metalcraft Roofing, principally due to not being paid for work done for Karacrombie Enterprises (the Builder now in receivership) is unwilling to provide a producer certificate for the installation and performance of the roof structure at 51 Paul Faith Lane, Te Horo.

Signature Homes Guarantees Limited, having inspected the roof structure and replaced certain portions of visually degraded roof is willing to guarantee the performance of the roof to a standard of performance as required by the Building Act 2004.

Yours Sincerely

D G Ogle

Contracts and Project Manager

Signature Homes Guarantees Limited

Leon Smith

From: Steve Crombie [scrombie@signature.co.nz]

Sent: Friday, 7 May 2010 2:15 p.m.

To: Leon Smith

Cc: gpeach@xtra.co.nz

Subject: FW: Flood Hazard at 51 Paul Faith Lane, Te Horo

Attachments: img-507085953.pdf

Hi Leon

Below is the reply from the Wellington Regional council regarding your question over the flood height requirements for the Peach residence in Te Horo

Please let me know if you require anything further.

Regards

Steve

From: James Flanagan [mailto:James.Flanagan@gw.govt.nz]

Sent: Friday, 7 May 2010 9:24 a.m. **To:** 'scrombie@signature.co.nz'

Subject: Re: Flood Hazard at 51 Paul Faith Lane, Te Horo

Hello Steve,

I am please to respond to your email of 6 May 2010 to Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) regarding the flood hazard at 51 Paul Faith Lane (Lot 18 DP 405220).

I have included a plan showing the property (boundary highlighted) you will notice a drain shown as an overflow path (yellow) running from the southeast corner to the northern boundary, This eventually feeds into the Mangaone Stream. There are no specific flood level requirements in relation to the flood hazard from the Mangaone Stream. The only requirement is for a set back for buildings from the area shown as overflow of 10m.

Greater Wellington Flood Protection recommend:

- That you set back all construction at least 10m from the area shown as overflow path.
- That you locate any building on high ground above the surrounding ground so as to avoid any problems with local stormwater.

If you have any further questions please don't hesitate to contact me.

Regards

James Flanagan Senior Engineer, Flood Protection Greater Wellington Regional Council PO Box 11 646 Wellington

DDI: (04) 801 1082 Ph: (04) 384 5708 Fax (04) 385 6960

www.gw.govt.nz

SCANNED

Stuart Nepia

From:

Steve Crombie [scrombie@signature.co.nz]

Sent:

Monday, 31 May 2010 12:58 p.m.

To:

Stuart Nepia

Subject:

RE: Request for further information 51 Paul Faith Lane, Te Horo BC100272

Attachments: Bracing Plan with diaphragm ceiling noted.pdf; Gib diaphragm info.pdf; ISP PS1 and Engineering Calcs.pdf; Linea Sill Flashing Detail.pdf; Alexander Stone Technical

Specs.pdf

Hi Stuart

Please find attached the info you require to complete the 51 Paul Faith Lane consent

Let me know if you have any further queries

Regards

Steve

From: Stuart Nepia [mailto:stuartn@kapiticoast.govt.nz]

Sent: Monday, 17 May 2010 4:59 p.m.

To: scrombie@signature.co.nz

Subject: Request for further information 51 Paul Faith Lane, Te Horo BC100272

17 May 2010

Karacrombie Enterprises Ltd T/A Signature Homes 187 Broadway Ave PALMERSTON NORTH 4410

Building Consent: 100272

Dear Sir/Madam

Request for further information

Description:

Single level dwelling as per plan.

Location:

51 Paul Faith Lane, Te Horo

Legal Description:

LOT 18 DP 405220 C/T 418182

Unfortunately, we are unable to process your *Building Consent* until we receive the information detailed below.

Information Needed:

- 1. PS1 and calculations from the designing engineer.
- 2. Alexandra Stone technical specs.
- 3. Fall to Linea sill flashing.
- 4. Diaphragm to Family room/ Entertaining ceiling.

We have suspended your application and will not proceed any further until the above information is received.

Please contact me if you would like to discuss this matter.

Yours sincerely

Stuart Nepia CONSENTS

Kapiti Coast District Council does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information contained in this e-mail or attached files. Internet communications are not secure; therefore the Council does not accept legal responsibility for the contents of this message or attached files. The content of this email may express the view of the author and not the official position of the Council. Kapiti Coast District Council may monitor and store all outgoing and incoming email traffic. This e-mail is subject to copyright. Except in reply to the author, no part of it should be reproduced, adapted or communicated without the written consent of the copywriter owner. If you have received this e-mail in error, please advise the sender immediately by return e-mail, or telephone the author and delete all copies.

This email has been scrubbed for your protection by SMX. For more information visit smxemail.com

Russell Brook

From:

Leigh Sage

Sent:

Monday, 26 July 2010 7:39 a.m.

To:

Russell Brook

Subject:

FW: Peach Residence

Attachments: Floor Plan, updated with future bar 23-7-10.pdf

From: Barbara Brown On Behalf Of Kapiti Council

Sent: Friday, 23 July 2010 1:08 p.m. **To:** A&S-Duty Officer Building **Subject:** FW: Peach Residence

This email has been forwarded from the Council Email Box, please reply to the original sender not the Council Email Box

From: Steve Crombie [mailto:scrombie@signature.co.nz]

Sent: Friday, 23 July 2010 11:53 a.m.

To: Kapiti Council

Subject: Peach Residence

Hi Barbara

Can you please pass this on to the plumbing inspector concerned with this job?

Attached is a revised floor plan for the Peach residence at 51 Paul Faith Lane in Te Horo (consent number 100272)

The owners have decided to make provision for a future bar in the family / entertainment room, hence the additional waste pipe in the area, now shown on this plan.

Please let me know if you have any queries or concerns with this as we have booked to pour the concrete this coming Monday, the 26th July.

Regards

Steve

Steve Crombie Quantity Surveyor/

Project Manager t 06 359 3939 f 06 359 3949

m 027 443 3738

YOUR HOME, YOUR WAY.

New Dwelling 51 Paul Faith Lane TE HORO

Form 436

BCQQ2T1. LIST Inpl) Category	CEIVED	3.1 MAR 2010	CAPITI COAST
Comments	RE		7 0

	TISI	11111
		= =
No = Plans, specifications & documentation not complying with the		> 5
Building Code &/or Bid, Act (The reason specified alongside each pr	ompi) *	- 0
it - Dies essignations & documentation complying with the	Gategory	"" III 3
Yes = Plains, specifications documents are presented alongside each present the Not Applicable to this application. (The deletion of whole sections as	ompt) s N/A is nemitted)	ш ≥
		() -
For elternatives comment below each section. Note - The further information requests are identified by hand written numb	ers and corresponding on FIR letters / e-ma	ils sent
Sife Plan (NZS 3604 Sec 3.4, 4.5 Code dBI, B2, E1, E2 FI&F2 Sect. 72, 75 BA0	4)	I-LLI I
Olfo, I terr / Iran province and the		-
N/A NO YES	Comments	
		-
D D Wind.zone (High Wildligh Specific GIS	***************************************	
CIS		
GIS : Control : GIS	***************************************	
Cita imanadian nalas	······································	***********
GIS		
- Contract of the contract of		
District plan	Transportation of the second	
Distances to boundaries / stang Distance plants	William Control of the Control of th	
ППППППППППППППППППППППППППППППППППППП	***************************************	
р р П Two or More Allotments	***************************************	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
прп Noise/sound insulation (апроп & підникау)		
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	1 1	
Application tom Not completed (112)4	used inspections)	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1- 1
"Wats or I'll tell his	n what we h	Jan J.
Specific Design (Verified Online PS2 BI B2 VMI)		
phooma period (the	Comments	
р п п PSI Design Certificate BI B2 VMI		A
DT PO VMI		******
771.FT		***************
ппп GPeng	***************************************	
		-
Ysi ena (SP		
* Cales	· ·	
7 CAIS	*	
THE PROPERTY OF STREET AND ENGINEERING	Comments	
Goncrete / Foundation Plan (NZS 3604 NZS 4210 & 4229 E2/ASI)	*	
Leyout I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		eenventeriver.
7 Ll sweet acol		*
3700 0604 0175		
п п Alternativespecify reason	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
п п Alternativespecify reason	***************************************	and and and and
Section		
775 860d	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Deryementersterstare.
W7S 3604:B2		***************
NZS 9504-B2 of 7.5		**************
N7S 3604:B2	***************************************	*****************
- Mariana decian and Cales B1:B2	***************************************	*****************
B1:B2 of 4.8.2	***************************************	***************
nnooffy reason		**********
I I Alternativespecify reason	Abstract the rate and all the angeographic states and and any	A STATE OF THE STA
	- A	

mber/Subfloor Plan (NZS3604 NZS 3602 & 3640, BI,B2)	Commenis
70ut	
NIA NO YES	

п п Joist details	***************************************
tion to the first of the first	
otion □ □ Foundation type/size	Constitution of the Consti
пп Foundation type/size NZS 3604;B2	**************************************
пп Pile o/c NZS 3604. пп п Fixing NZS 3604:В2	with the second
ПП Fixing	
U U Ventilation& Access to sub floor spaces	AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER
4	
If the addition is an upper storey show details on apprading existing foundations, joints, pile	es, eto (may require Engineer design)
oor plans / layout (BI, B2, Cl-4, DI, E3, F7, GI, G2, G12 G3, G9, GII, G13)	Comments
	25/2/00/2007/2007
neral	
W NONEO	
N/A NO YES	which the property of the second seco
D D Room dimensions	contribution of the second of
П П Sectional lines	***************************************
D D Location of partitions. D D All designated spaces.	
п п D Linjels	***************************************
п п D Linitels NZS 3604: BZ by GAGINGER	
ппп Веать NZS 3604, B2 by engineer	
П П Point loads by engineer or prenaller В В	***************************************
□ □ ■ Smoke detectors	Charles
ПП Point loads by engineer or penallerВ1 В2	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
□ □ KitchenG8, G9,G11	
D D KitchenG3, G9,G11	ADDITION OF THE PROPERTY OF TH
Tantalan San managed floor nilms	
Changes to existing work requires both an existing floor plan & a proposed floor plans Facility provided for washing utensils / food G3, Section I.I. & Figure I: Preparation Area and Access to Facility Paragraphs I.I.2 and I.5	
EV VI I Thursday of the total	Comment
Vall / Framing #1, 82,83	4
General D D January engineering / Structural Items/ portals	
П П In by prenation of to N7S 3804	***************************************

II II Myprellater of the Arzs 3604 Bi B2	eferencesareexterescopes enterescopes extenses e
NZS 3604	
II II II Studie as per wind zone NZS 3604	A
П П M Frang types NZS 3604 ВТ В2	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O
II II A Frang types	AND A COLUMN TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
II II I Studio as per wind zone NZS 3604	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O
П П M Frang types NZS 3604 ВТ В2	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O
П П M Fixing types	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O

Trussed I by prenaller or Framed roof NZS 3604	Commenis
N/A NO YES	***************************************
пп Fixing layout & defalls	***************************************
пп п Max span (12m or Engineer)В1В1	***************************************
пп п Max span (12m or Engineer)В1В1В1В1	
ппп Raffers/BeamsВІ В2	*********************
and office reasons.	***************************************
п п Alfemativeярвопутововить	
Roof cladding - Metal; Profiled Metal; Masonry, Membranes Gode E2, E3/ASI B2	
D Dich / Profile	***************************************
H H WaderleyE2	
□ □ □ FlashingsE3;E2B7 D2B7	
П П Parapets	
П П Membrane Roofs and substrate Code E2/ASI B2 П П Guitters, Barges & Fascias defail Refer E2, section 8.3, cl 8.3.9	
П П Gutters, Barges & Fascias detail Refer E2, section 6.5, в 6.5.5	20-1017000001700000000000000000000000000
П П Alternative	For a miles and a second second
Installation of profiled metal roof cladding shall be by trained installers, approved by the tile n builders undertake installation, refer E2, section 8.4, cl 8.4.2 'General'.	manifactures, or MV desur Turanne proce effect to tech
·	
T. J. C Wash on timberson Vol I	2&3 Comments
Gladdings CodeBI & B2 E2/ASI, Branz good practice Guides & Weather tightness Vol I.	
	The state of the s
ППП Risk matrix Gavity or direct	
п п Brick Veneer E2 "The brick pook" branz masony band у ва	The state of the s
Timber Weatherboard E2 Branz Timber Guide vol Toz, bz	1-11-11-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-
H L Little of the control of the con	A
BI NZS 3604 Braitz good practice guide; 22	
□ □ □ StuccoB1 NZS 3504 B1812 good precises gates 25	
ПП Stucco	
ПП Stucco	
D D Stucco	
H D Stucco	g defail.
H D Stucco	
H D Stucco	g defail.
H D Stucco	Jech spees g defail.
H D Stucco	Jech spees g defail.
Here I I Stucco	Jech spees g defail.
Here I I Stucco	g defail.
BY NZS 3604 BI BY NZS 3604 BY Profiled Metal	Jech spees g defail.
BY NZS 3604 BI BY NZS 3604 BY Profiled Metal	Jech spees g defail.
BY NZS 3604 B1 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B3 B3 B3 B4	Jech spees g defail.
Bracing Nzs 3604 Bracing Bra	Jech spees g defail.
Bracing Nzs 3604 Bracing calculations. Bracin	Jech spees g defail.
Bracing Nzs 3604 B1, B2, B3 N/A NO YES Bracing Nzs 3604 B1, B2, B3 N/A No Yes Bracing Dzs do bracing B1& Nzs 3604 B Bracing B1 Roof bracing B1& Nzs 3604 B B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2	Jech spees Jefal. Comments
Bracing Nzs 3604 B1, B2, B3 N/A NO YES Bracing Nzs 3604 B1, B2, B3 N/A No Yes Bracing Dzs do bracing B1& Nzs 3604 B Bracing B1 Roof bracing B1& Nzs 3604 B B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2	Jech spees Jefal. Comments
Bracing Nzs 3604 Bracing calculations. Bracin	Jech spees Jefal. Comments
Bracing Nzs 3604 B1, B2, B3 N/A NO YES Bracing Nzs 3604 B1, B2, B3 N/A No Yes Bracing Dzs do bracing B1& Nzs 3604 B Bracing B1 Roof bracing B1& Nzs 3604 B B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2	Jech spees defail.
Bracing Nzs 3604 B1, B2, B3 N/A NO YES Bracing Nzs 3604 B1, B2, B3 N/A No Yes Bracing Dzs do bracing B1& Nzs 3604 B Bracing B1 Roof bracing B1& Nzs 3604 B B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2	Jech spees Jefal. Comments
Bracing Nzs 3604 B1, B2, B3 N/A NO YES Bracing Nzs 3604 B1, B2, B3 N/A No Yes Bracing Dzs do bracing B1& Nzs 3604 B Bracing B1 Roof bracing B1& Nzs 3604 B B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2 B1 B1 B2	Jech spees g defail.

Light & Venfilation BI G4, Clause 1.2 ; G4, clause 1.3 G7, G9 F2	
General	Comments
N/A NO YES	
Wat 1004 G7	***********************************
Floring GO	*****************
- N. Antonioring GA	*******************
ПП В Exterior space for awarenessG7	*************************************
azing D D D Safety glassF2	*******************************
ANI-drama Bd NZS SBO4	**********************************
П П Alternativespecify reason	***************************************
1070 1070 1070 1070 2079	Comments
Sulation BPANZ Home Insulation Guide, NZS 4218, AS/NZS 2918	<i>(</i> .
	11 A 11
П П hWall H1	2 Wed (soc)
Life and the state of the state	
ы п п Alternativespecify reason	and a second
inconduction to the state of th	
airs / Landings / Handrails Disec 4	Comments
District Di	
D D Landing size	***************************************
р п п Handrall	
п п п Riser opening (min) where childrenD1	***************************************
п п Residential Accessibility	***************************************
р п п Alfemativespecify reason	
Stairtype	•
2 Engle Delivere & Mary rise 22 mm/Min tread 220 mm	
Secondary Private: Max rise 200mm/Min tread 250mm, Main Private: Max rise 190mm/Min tread 280mm. (Main private includes exterior stairs)	
Admit 1 Mars 2 and 5 for a second	
Decks / Balconies / Barriers DI, F4 & NZS 3604, Section 6 & 7,	Comments
II David P dock fixing durability	***************************************
I between hoftom rails palings D1 B1	***************************************
- 16 Free transfer and culations required B1 B2	
н п п Max 8m height or Engineer	***************************************
т п п Deck joist sizes, grads, freatment, span & spacingD1 В1 В2	nd Rd Ro
п п п Piles & bearers the correct grade, treatment, size, spacing & span	MATEL DEMANDING CONTRACTOR STATE
п п Slip resistanceD1	
Di Bi B2	A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
- Final-life DIFO	*******************
manifit regent	WIND TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PR
п п Alternativespecity reason	

ire (Residential)	NZBCF7;Cdoc	Comments
N/A NO YES		
	Aravel distances max 24m	arminant in a fact that the same of the sa
- U U U		
0.00		
	07/07/01:78	
	Afternativeepecify reason	
	7100 THE	
wimming Po	ool & Fencing Fencing of Swimming Pools Act 1987*	Comments
		*
	Specific Engineering Design Proprietary system/design	***************************************
0 0 0	Section/construction	4
	Section/construction Pool backwash discharging the sewer	400/415000440044044444444444444444444444
	Fence height	wayness was the same state of
673		Comments
mbiguity / Go	ntradictions Manufacturers Specs	
000	Manufacturers Specs	
000	Engineer compared with Designer/Architect. Any Other contradictions	and the second s
		3.4 2
	A Comment	
7 52 54 5 4 5 5	n 1 dt	
proposal (evidence solutions,	Solutions sessment, decision and reasons for decisions below." complies with the building code? Is there a determination been provided (peer review, appraisal or determination other documents / standards / best practice guides / p istory, product certification, professional judgment, build 4). List any conditions / communications / actions:)? Include reference to comparison with acceptabl
	,	
+		
1		•
1		

The design criteria should include; Capacity based on bedroom numbers, Loading calculation, site evaluation, soil profile, site characteristics.) Water Supplies I I I G 12 I I I Town supply. I I I I Town supply. I I I I Town supply. I I I I I Town supply. I I I I I Town supply. I I I I I I Town supply. I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	This sheet relevant to plumbin	g & drainage only Comments
Design of the control by Stocker and Sto	eneral	
Definition Def	N/A NO YES	V
Definitions provided by the second se	пп Кitchen areaG3/AS1	The second secon
Definition Def	D B Laundry	***************************************
Drafnleyers Reg no Comments Drafnleyers Reg no Comments Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Comments Comments Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Comments Comments Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Comments Comments Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Comments Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Comments Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Comments Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Comments Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers Reg no Comments Drafnleyers Reg no Drafnleyers	I I Bathrooms	***************************************
Plumber's Reg no	T T D Plumbing layout	***************************************
Flumbers Reg no. Flumbers Reg no. Comments	The state of the s	Orainlayers Reg no
Filtent Disposal Systems	Plumber's Reg no	
### Engineering Site investigation		G
The design of the rise should include; Capacity based on bedroom numbers, Loading calculation, ette avaluation, soil profile, sits citernoteristics.) The design of the rise should include; Capacity based on bedroom numbers, Loading calculation, ette avaluation, soil profile, sits citernoteristics.) The design of the rise should be available of the capacity of the comments of the capacity of th	ffluent Disposal Systems	Commens
The design criteria should include; Capacity based on bedroom numbers, Locating calculation, etc. projects and the control of		DT the alternative Silvy
Nater Supplies Onments Comments	The design orileria should include; Capacity based on bedroom numbers,	Loading calculation, site evaluation, sou profite, she than the same
Nater Supplies	0	Consent BC 080625
Nater Supplies	no de my parallel > 18 miles	
Vater Supplies	ou - Course	I In Full
Banifary Drainage Description of the second		Commercia
Sanifary Drainage Comments C	Vater Supplies	***************************************
Sanifary Drainage Gomments Gaments Gaments Gaments Gaments Gaments Gomments Gaments Gaments Gomments Gaments Gomments	10 to	•-
Sanifary Drainage	Hotenster clypale loudon, Sissa Comm	T.P.R dringreywild off there.
Stormwater Drainage Comments Comments Comments Sanifary Plumbing Comments Comments Comments Comments		. Commons
Sformwater Drainage Goundl availability or sepolify reason Sformwater Drainage Gomments Comments Comments Comments Sanifary Plumbing Comments Comments	The state of the s	
Stormwater Drainage Comments	ппп Layout	
Stormwater Drainage Comments		an equil a Tiv
Stormwater Drainage	X Sunh drains street ans	-1111
DIE Leyouf DE DE Council availability DE DE Alternative specify reason Comments Sanifary Plumbing	at wewerer Drainage	Comments
Sanitary Plumbing		
Sanitary Plumbing Comments	п п н Leyout	
Sanifary Plumbing		2 x 2000 1 1 hope plan Dievay ce
Sanifary Plumbing	46 democratic	Comments
/618	Sanifary Plumbing	
ппп Layout		,
T D Attentions	ппп Layoutspecify reason	**************************************
	Д П Attelligitive	

NOYES	14	
Projections Projections Kerb Remps Footpatins/Remps/Lendings Entrances Public Facilities Entrances Stairs		
Doorways/Doors/Gorndois/ Loss Gontrols Places of assembly/entertainme Warning Systems	nt/Recreation	
	10	
re report C1,G2, C3, G4		Gomments
n in Fire ceil separation nuce nin in Fire feil separation nuce nin in serating nin occupancy numbers nin Means of escape nin Travel distances nin External walls/lunprofected are nin Fire resistance to supporting sin nin separation nin fire resistance fo supporting sin nin fire resistance fo supporting sin nin fire resistance fo supporting sin nin fire resistance for	sas elements/ficors/ walls.	
п п SFIs / SDI's п п Alternatives		
I I Fire safety predatations I I I SFI's SDI's I I I Alternatives I I I Referal to DRU I I I Alternative		
п п SFIs / SDI's п п Alternatives		
п п SFIs / SDI's п п Alternatives		
Solid waste G15	y reason	Comments
Solid waste G15	y reason	Comments
Solid waste G15 I II Waste bin area II II Environmental healt	th referralspecify reason	Gomments Gomments
Solid waste G15 I II Waste bin area II II Environmental healt II II Alternative	y reason th referral	Comments Comments

fork Sheet	p 20 m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
三年 医马 在市 医艾克斯 中风克斯 电动电路 医双手 医中枢 电路 电路 电路 电压电路 化二甲基甲基 化二甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2000年末日 医克克克氏 大河南部 医克克克氏 医克克氏征 医阿格拉氏 计算机 电阻电阻 化二甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基	今立者以り KH MH 学術を知り云ろの グンギビキュロロログとなれず 東日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本
1922年 1822年 1823年 18 	ラスマグイスカイプのとう アルカルグイズ・ヒイファビットメルジングイビックシャビルログラスフィビッグイビッグイビッグ フィック じょう じょうれて カング しょうけい カング しょうけい カング
t 大型 水 萨马 香西 医克克特氏 化二烯甲基 化乙烷 医克尔克氏 化二烯二烯二烯二烯二烷 医马克拉 电电子 化二甲二醇二醇 医二醇二醇 医二醇 医	· 医克里氏氏征 · 医克里氏 中国
그리고 생생님 보고 수단 수단 수도 수도 수도 수도 수도 수도 수도 수도 수도 그리고 하수 있수 못 보고 보고 수도 수도 수도 수도 수도 보고 보고 수도	\$ DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY PROP
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· 부스부러 루드 선교 학교학 등 인구의 · 교수교육 지장 보급 보고 중요 중요 중요 학교
	pp 中国 2 年 1 年 1 年 1 年 1 年 1 年 1 年 1 年 1 年 1 年
	ower manner and
	Para transminator of the public transminator of the property o
na van kas opene etenant kypobotohona at nee taat neesaat seene as attate seesa. Entenatesees	Short and the state of the stat
**************************************	enyahimuata bespinyi papunaunusi bat syappananang magasang panjang pan
	· 中国中国公司 (13年15日) 14日 (15日 15日 15日 15日 15日 15日 15日 15日 15日 15日
÷Na mana mana mana mana wa mana mana ma	The state of the s
全国专业的 电加卡拉奇法律电影中电话中国专政专题目 经股份款 中国专业中国专业中国专业中国专业专业专业专业专业专业专业专业专业专业专业专业专业	A see
在 1 年 1 年 1 日 1 日 1 日 1 日 1 日 1 日 1 日 1 日	ne 出る出す可以のならならならなるならなるとのもにもはななるはなれるになるになった。 これをはる はない Pure Pure Pure Pure Pure Pure Pure Pure
・	日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本
수 없는 현대 생각하고 하고 하고 수 있는 것이 하고 있는 것이 되었다.	如今在中国 中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国
全部专指>张四年工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业工业	and have a series of the serie
수보수 많은 나는 사람 보고 수 많은 모든 수 많은 수 많	memoments and no notice of the contract of the
************************	newonemp and an and an onementure much prone premary proportions and an analysis of the proportion of
· 表於學 班里 Expelled 14 工作的 12 工作 22 工	ene ne ne ne vergene al ene se ene ene ene ene ene ene ene ene
有性点混合 医内头征分别多别多别多别多种多种的 化过去的分 经未存存的 经基本的 医苯化二甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基	- 100000 Amm 44 HAM Ethinus 100 HO Ethinus 1000 4日 4日 1000 4日 11日 11日 11日 11日 11日 11日 11日 11日 11日
The state of the s	Amenawa mn go and was a first and make a
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	在其实的 中型 计划 电转音 化成分 化生产性 有效 电磁音 医型 医耳音器 医复数 医克尔特氏 化二甲基乙二甲基二甲基二甲基二甲基二甲基二甲基二甲基二甲基二甲基二甲基二甲基二甲基二甲基二
如《元·6·30》中国《西京大学》《古·6·20》中国《西京中国《西京》(西京)(西京)(西京)(西京)(西京)(西京)(西京)(西京)(西京)(西京)	李元文中共成型的部分化产业内部的部分的有效表现有实现表现是实现有效有效有效。
中央的中国外共产业2000年度中央企业中发展的企业企业中发展中央企业中发展的企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业企业	
	THE STATE OF THE S
	ppitpitate all all all all all all all all all al
a Prontinuations randing a trait be remit perion 7 to main fautriate number 1	
TOTAL STATE TO SELLENG A SERVICE SERVICE SELECTED SERVICE SERV	######################################
	# m p m p m p m p m p m p m p m p m p m
The second secon	2000年間を記る記を記を記を記を記るとなるとなった。
医弗森氏试验检检查 电电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电阻电	为中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国
ながった。 といった といった といった といった といった といった といった といった	おや型やはやはな自治をはずたまれている。
The state of the s	mantandus properties and the second s
型もおかれる日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本	· 발생 소리에 함께 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한 한
到各地总统+在X ERATA TEAT + 工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工作工	마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마마
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	수많은 한수집은 전문 회에 보면 위한 수업을 한 수업을 한 수업을 받아 있다. 회장 수업을 받아 있는 것을 받아 있는 것을 받아 있는 것을 받아 있다. 현실 및 수업을 받아 있다.
General stamp prompts	
TEHRICH ACCURAGE BALL	Set Status
Wind Zone	dei diaus Seventara shamilist
WHILL EUID	Complete shecklist
Corrosion	Addenda
Gladding (Section 72/ ponding
Electrical	Set inspections
Bracing Highlighted	14.7
Boundary setting out Engineers design	
To an Guntain	

Date Itime	Record Information requested, into received, records / reference of communication etc. I reference of commu	Initials
105	spoke to owner on phone he asked if I had received info from 3	SN
05	and I would vive Signature to	S Mg
105	he was water to stave	will dive
	bypreas the daziquer.	Sn
	•	
-		- 1

			-
		1	
			1
-	h		-
		/ .	
			11.5.2 11
Change O	TUSE - Sec 114: (record decisions and basis	for decisions – confirm whether sec 115 applies)	*******
)ate			
			-
	10	/	
Alteration i	to Existing Building – Sec 112: Yesord d If so, has it been complied with?). List conditions / son	ecisions and basis for decisions— confirm whether sec amunications / actions:	******
Date		10	-
	/	N	
Hazards -	Sec 71×74: (record decisions and basis for de	ecisions—see under "site plan above already done")	*******
			-
Gompliand copy of replica schedule will b	compliance scredule, Library	w/emended compliance schedule required, and attach n building consent that new/emended compliance	
	- Isomoria		
Date	1		1
		I am satisfied on reasonable grounds that it	10
Plan che (request for	rio de associació decisión de for compliance or reason of decisión de for compliance or reason of decisión cked yet. Unsatisfactory riuriner information-see attached copy) Signature, hame & date	provisions of the Building Code are met and Building consent may be granted Act. Sec 49(1)) All previous Further Information Requests now Signature, name & date (for all pages except those listed below) Plumbing	refer E
Fire		Fire	
		(As listed on page 7 of 11)	

Addenda to Form 436

Allocation of work to approvals officer outside current competency

Building Category	Circle appropriate category	0	1	2	3
Billing Category					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_			-/

1) Authorized by Team leader	Level of supervision requ	Reason for decision
or delegate Name, Signature &date	Coacling Mentoring Peer review on completion	In training Vetting one level above competency Officer
2) Approval Officer undertaking training	Record of Learning	Decision
Name, Signature & date Current competency level		I am satisfied on reasonable grounds that the provisions of the Building Code are met and the building consent may be granted (refer Bld Act 49(1))
Category 0,1or2 3) Coach/Mentor/Peer reviewer	Training needs identified	Comments
Name, Signature & date Current competency level Category 1,2 or 3		I am satisfied on reasonable grounds fhat the provisions of the Building Gode are met and the building consent may be granted (refer Bld Act 49(1))

Allocation notes

- Categories of building are determined on receipt of application.
- All applications are re assessed for the category and allocated to each appropriate Officer at the earliest opportunity and then placed in processing shelves accordingly
- Approvals staff are aware of their own competency level and check the allocation of work.
- Approvals staff may select, for training purpose, a consent I (one) category higher than their current competency for the purpose of increasing their skill level provided they gain approval from the Team Leader Building Consent Approvals. Once approval is given the Team Leader Building Consent Approvals will arrange for the appropriate supervision and final peer review.

Planning Processing Check Sheet

New Dwelling 51 Paul Faith Lane TE HORO

Building Consent Number: BC 100272.

	Pro	ppe	rty Information			
Property Address	51	51, Paul Faith Lane, te Hor				
Legal Description	10	Lot 18 DP. 405220.				
Planning Zone		-	ral			
Building Project	1	New Dwelling				
	Yes	No	Action reqd	Actioned		
Certificate of Title	1	/				
Easements			Dralnage Platsar	of or to		
Section 221			Include copy	Re		
	Distric	t P	lan Items to Check			
	Yes I	No	Action Reqd	Actioned		
Designations	1		Coastal Dune Polis	u Au		
Heritage Register	(/		9 ///		
Flood Hazards	1		Stream Comidor			
Min Floor Level	1		Subdivision filled from	nt ba		
Other Hazards	-		right to SVIRC			
EQ Faults						
Services	(/				
Eco-site/Native Veg						
	Complie	s?	Action Reqd	Actioned		
Yards (+water bodies)	-		Neighbours Approval??			
HIRB	-					
Max Height	0					
Site Coverage	0					

BC Number: BC / 00272

Permeable Surface	L			
Earthworks	-	1		
Fences/Retaining Wall				
Parking			N/A	
Water Tank / Siting		7	The state of the s	
Airport Noise 45dbl				
	1	Oth	er Provisions	
	Yes	No	Action reqd	Actioned
Does the building straddle a Title/cross-lease boundary?				
Existing Resource Consent?	V	/	040393	
Resource Consent Required?		L	Apply Section 37 and advise Plan Vetting Team.	
DIF Required?		-	Calculate Fees:	
Section 72 or 77 Required?		0	Advise Plan Vetting Team and send letters out.	
Section 221 Consent Notice	V		Advise Plan Vetting Team	X

Additional Comments

* All work shall be carried out in accordance with RM: 040393 & Sect. 221 Consent Notice*

* Refer to attachment GWRC (7.5.10)

Decision: (delete item that does not apply)

Application complies with District Plan requirements

 Application does not comply with District Plan BC to be issued, subject to s37

Officer's Name & Signature:

Date: 15.4.2010

KCDC Form 161 ver. 2

Kapiti Coast District Council Private Bag 601 Paraparaumu 5254

> Tel. (04) 296 4700 Fax (04) 296 4830

Et kapiti.council@kapiticoast.govt.nz W: www.kapiticoast.govt.nz



CONSENT NOTICE **PURSUANT TO SECTION 221 OF** THE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ACT 1991

IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN LODGED FOR DEPOSIT UNDER NUMBER 405220 AND RESOURCE CONSENT NO. RM040393

(BEING THE SUBDIVISION OF LOT 29 DP 394017), AT DERHAM ROAD, TE HORO FOR PRITCHARD GROUP LTD

The Regional Regulatory Titles Officer at Wellington

PURSUANT to Section 221 of the Resource Management Act 1991 the Kapiti Coast District Council hereby gives notice that it has consented to the subdivision and in respect to Lots 13 to 22 and Lot 24 the following conditions are to be complied with on a continuing basis:

- With respect to Lots 13 to 22 and Lot 24: The following works shall take into account the findings and recommendations within the Report prepared by Hamish Wells in relation to Faith Country Estate, Lots 13-24, submitted to Council in relation to application Number RM040393:
 - Foundation design and construction for any new building or additions and alterations to a building;
 - The installation and ongoing maintenance of any on-site (b) wastewater treatment and disposal system, which shall be managed in a manner that ensures that any adverse effects on the environment are minor;
 - The provision, maintenance and monitoring of any water supply (c) system that provides a minimum storage capacity of 30,000 litres. It is the ongoing responsibility of the owner to maintain and monitor the water supply so that any adverse effects on the environment are minor.

A copy of the report is available in Council's Office at any time the office is open to the public.

- Any habitable buildings 2. With respect to Lots 13 to 22 and Lot 24: constructed on this lot shall have their floor level no lower than the flood level arising from the 1 in 100 year flood event current at the time of building, as advised by Greater Wellington Regional Council.
- With respect to Lots 13, 14 15 and 24: No part of any building or structure 3. shall be located, or earthworks undertaken (except that work necessary to establish and maintain vegetation), within the following areas of the dominant dune landform identified on DP 405220:
 - (a) That part of Lot 15 shown as area "H" (above 27.5 metres above mean sea level);

(b) Those parts of Lot 14 shown as areas "I" and "J" (above 32.5 metres above mean sea level);

> KAPITI COAST Mehuri whakamuri, ka titiro whakamua DISTRICT COUNCIL

- (c) That part of Lot 13 shown as area "K" (above 32.5 metres above mean sea level).
- (d) That part of Lot 24 shown as area "M" (above 32.5 metres above mean sea level).
- With respect to Lot 24 and in particular that part of Lot 24 shown as area "L" on DP 405220:
 - (a) It shall be the ongoing responsibility of the owners of Lot 24 to maintain a 7 wire post and batten fence to a standard to prevent stock from entering the wetland area shown as "L" on DP 404220 at all times;
 - (b) It shall be the ongoing responsibility of the owners of Lot 24 to control environmental weeds which are referred to in the Regional Pest Management Strategy within the wetland area;
 - (c) Within the area shown as "L" on DP 405220 (the wetland area) the following activities shall be prohibited:
 - · all buildings and structures;
 - · all stock;
 - · vehicles:
 - · fire or any device or activity which could result in a fire;
 - earthworks (except for earthworks necessary to construct and maintain the fence referred to in Condition 4(a) above;
 - the damage, removal, destruction, felling of any indigenous vegetation unless the species involved are identified by the Department of Conservation, the QEII National Trust, or Greater Wellington Regional Council as being an ecological threat to the site, and its removal is recommended by one of these authorities as a necessary part of the successful ongoing management of the site.
- 5. With respect to Lots 16, 17, 20 and 22: It shall be the ongoing responsibility of the owners of these lots to maintain the planting in accordance with the approved planting plan labelled 'Mission Estate Landscape Plan to meet the requirements of Condition 52' submitted to Council in relation to application Number RM040393. A copy of the report is available in Council's Office at any time the office is open to the public.

Issued in respect of application No. RM040393 on this 18th day of June 2008.

Dean Philip Raymond

AUTHORISED OFFICER

David Wayne Gair

AUTHORISED OFFICER



Overflow Path

Mangaone Stream - Flood Hazard Map 51 Paul Faith Lane, Te horo



greater WELLINGTON

FOR COUNCIL USE:

DEPARTMENT	TICK FOR REFERRAL	COMMENTS	APPROVING OFFICER/DATE
Planning			
Plumbing and Drainage			
Building		Jum/mm/	30 Sept 11
Fire Design			
Compliance Schedule			
Structural			
Hazardous Substances			
Environmental Health			
		NOTES:	



Amended BC Application

Building Consent No. 100272 A
Building Project levised Bracing.

- 51 Paul Faith Lone, Te horo

CONSENT DATA INPUT REQUIREMENTS

REQUIRED INSPECTIONS	32		Lapse and cancellation	23	Installation of solid fuel
Foundation/Piles			after 12mths of consent		appliance (wood burner) comply and secured
Block	2		Engineer design specific components	23A	Second hand wood burne certified
Pre-Slab (Plumbing)	3		Foundations to solid bearing of 200mm	25	Contractor to leave site clean and clear
Pre-Slab (Building)	4		NZS3604 as acceptable solution in terms of NZ	30	To comply with Food Hygiene Regulations 1974
Sub-Floor	6	127 575	Building Code Not approved as	31	
Drainage	9		Habitable Room		As in CCZ, all fixings need to be stainless steel
Pre-Wrap	3	/	Note and comply with all endorsements on approved plans	33	Approval only given for relocation purposes
Pre-Clad	10	200	Names and Registration	34	If cladding to have pre-
Weathertightness			of plumber and drain- layer required		finished colour coating, to be appropriate for coastal conditions
Pre-lining (Building)	11	199	Concealed soil and TV	38	Window sashes on upper
Pre-lining (Plumbing)		14.6	pipes and gas flues only allowed in ducts or minimum framed		levels less than 760mm above floor to have stays fixed
Wet areas - membrane Post Lining	12		Hot & Cold water pipes tested to 1500kPa	39	Construction of playground to comply with NZS5828
Brick Veneer	13		Roof stormwater to be connected to existing	40	Fencing, gates, doors directly leading to
Retaining Wall	Jan-				swimming pool to comply with Pool Act 1987
Final (Dwelling)	14	1	Copper water pipes not permitted	43	Textured systems should be applied by licensed,
Final (Commercial &Multi-resd)	7	- 0			trained applicators – supply warranty
	15		Owner/builder to ensure prop foundation height will allow satisfactory connection	44	Exterior cladding system to be completed and inspected prior to internal lining
	21	Á	Minimum FFL to comply with NZS3604		

	STANDARD CONSENT CONDITIONS
37	
72	
80	

NON-STANDARD ADDENDA	
	 -

Form 123 (A) ver, 1 – Doc# 124152

KCDC Building Consent Authority Building Consent AMENDMENTS Documentation Filed

	Peach 14 Trust	DEFE
BC No.	100272A	SEP ZOU
Street Address.	51 Paul Faith Lone, Te horo	CARVIT COM
	Revised Bracing	DISTRIC

Tick indicates document(s) included in this Building Consent

Amendment Consent Application,	1
Costing schedule,	1
Amended Plans and specifications,	1
Invoice and receipt,	1
Processing records/checksheets,	V
Inspection page printouts	1
1-9	
Amended Building consent and memorandum,	
Producer statements and supporting documentation,	
Peer review documents,	
Fire design documents,	
Requests for further information and other correspondence,	
Supplementary information,	

This form comprises part of the Building Consent documentation and indicates the contents of the Building Consent File. Refer KCDC Policy 029.

Minor change to bracing element, no reduction in bracing units of K to approve .

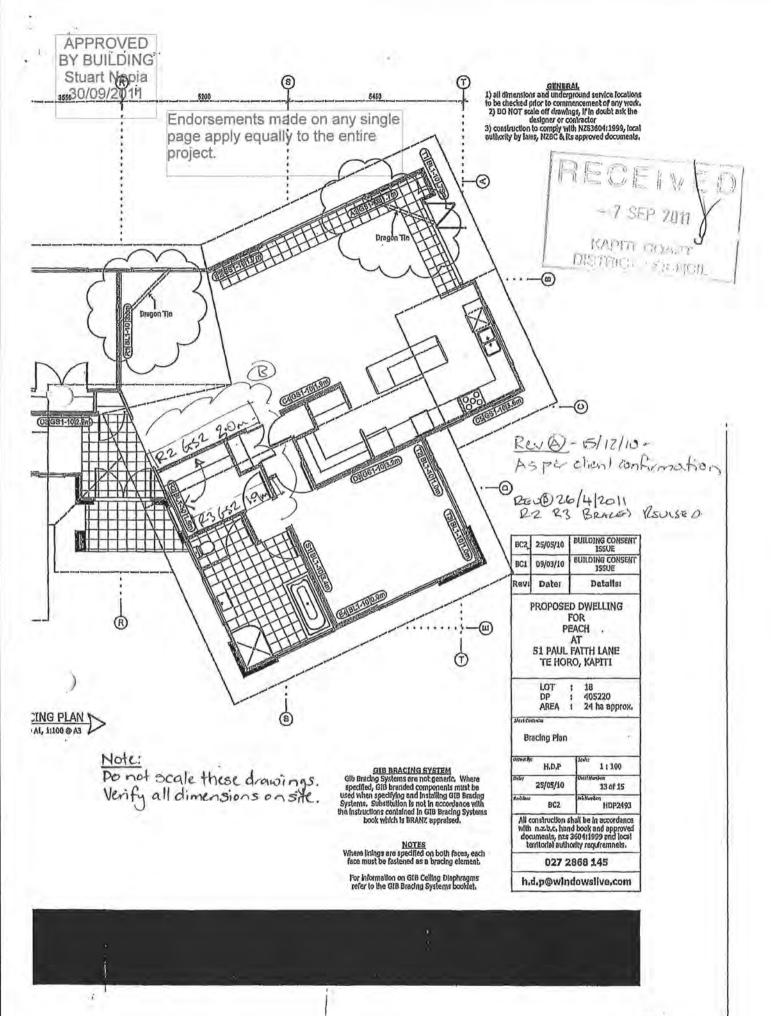
KCDC Form 121a ver.1

March 2008

APPROVED BY BUILDING Stuart Nepia RE@EIVEDI 30/09/2011 Endorsements made on all single 0 page apply equally to the entire 7. SEP 2011 project 1 KAPTH TITMETT PETREVISED 3 INFORMATION Dragon Tle Diaphragn Ceiling (11) (B1|GS1-10|1.8m) Fixed as per Gib

See all educations) G1|581-10|2.6m 0 HOUSING DOCUMENTATION PROFESSIONALS (02|G91-10|2,2m) DZ-1/GS1-10/1-2m 02981-105Am 4.6~ Wing wallst be removed 0 revA. (1) (Ea|BL1-10|0, (1) EZ/SB1/19 (EVS81/2.2 N2/581 Dragon Tle Dragon Tie 185 3 N3/881/2.4 REU C KARAGE LINING PEULLEN From 618 (all) to Straps. Dragon Tle BOARD (SOI) LINING F2 582 3.6 YOUR HOME. YOUR WAY.

1:



PECEIVED

- 7 SEP ZOTT

KAPITI COAST
DISTRICT COUNCIL

APPROVED BY BUILDING Stuart Nepia 30/09/2011

Wall Bracing Systems
For full construction and uses common struction and single
Single or Upper Walls Across poly equally to the entire

Supplier	System	Length (m)	BUs W/m	BUs EQ/m
	none	1		4
GIB [®]	GS1(10)	0.4	25	灣
GIB®	G\$2(10)	0.6	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	6
GIB®	BL1(10)	0.4	ERANZ Appr	ises
GIB®	BLP	0.4	tavau tašti)	50.04.
GIB® .	BLG	0.6		
Custom	Custom			-
Custom	Custom			
Custom	Custom	-		
Custom	Custom		7.5 4	
Custom	Custom		2.00	

@Winstone Wallhoards Limited, 1999-2009. All rights reserved.

Concrete Slab

A limit of 150 BU/m applies to solid concrete slabs

Ensure not to enter custom elements with ratings higher than 150 BU/m

C REU 1/8/2011

BRACING to GARAGE

REVISED to Allow FOR

Strand BOALD (INIX)

-	1	-		 -
				V
	_	_	_	 -

Distribution (NZS3604:1999 mInimum values)
Internal wall bracing lines 70 BU
External wall bracing lines 10 x L(m) BU
Lines supporting diaphragms 100 BU

Recommended distribution check (75% x D/n)
No bracing line less than 376 BU

BRACING to GARAGE CHANGED TO STEAMS BOARD INJING. Bev. 26/4/2011

BRACING LINE (R)

AMENDED BRACE LINE

TO 24 652



Endorsements made on any single page apply equally to the entire project.



Péach

GIB® EzyBrace[™] FP for GIB® EzyBrace[™] Systems, 2009

MG	
	CIP

			-					1	1
1	ng Line 2	3	1 4.	racing Elen 6	ents provid	ed 7		Wind	Earthq.
na Label	Minimum EUs Req/Ach	Brazing	Available Wall Length L (m)	Angle to Bracing line (degrees)	Element Height H (m)	Bracing Type	Supplier	9W BUs Achieved	BUs Achieved
	enter	1	2,9	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	181	145
	not enough	2	2.9	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	181	145
e totals		3				1			
	363	4							
	289	5							
	enter	1	3	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	378	272
	not enough	2	2.4		2.4	GS1(10)5	11-GIBS-7	52 166	132 2
totals		3	2.4		2.4	GS1(10) 5			182 2
	709	4			71.5			(172)	182 2
	536	5					-	1	1
	enter	1	3.8	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	238	189
	not enough	2							
totals		3				1			1
	238	4		1					
	189	5							
	enter	1	3.6		2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	500	360
	not enough	2	1.9		2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	264	190
totals .		3	1.8		2.4	G01(10)\$		39 (24)	190
	889	4				100	1	(465)	11100
	649	5)				1	-
	enter	1	3,6		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	248	198
	not enough	2	3.6		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	248	198
totels	- 1	3				1			1
	497	4							
	395	5							
100	enter	1	3.5		2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	487	350
	not enough	2	1.5	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	184	140 '
lolals	3.1	82.	3.0	65	2.4.	652	613.	114	101
	571	43	1.9	65	2.4	6-52	610	72.	64
9	490	5			-	00-	DIV		
	enler	1	3.4	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIBD	428	308
	not enough	2			9 7 7 7			777	
e totals		3							-
	428	4							
)	308	5							
	enter	1	0.75	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	86	76
	not enough	2	1	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	118	98
ne totals		3	1	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	118	98
	322	4				1			
?	272	5							
		mited, 1999	-2009. All rigit	its reserved.				Wind	Earthq.
tals Achi		Achieved/E		W	103%	EQ	132%	4116	3130
ncrete S							4 V35		OK
		Demand)					4/1	4013	2370

APPROVED BY BUILDING Stuart Nepia 30/09/2011

Endorsements made on any single page apply equally to the entire project.



Peach

)

GIB® EzyBraceTM FP for GIB® EzyBraceTM Systems, 2009

Along Bracii	ng Line		В	racino Elen	ents provid	ed		Wind	Earthq.
1	2	3	1 4	6	5	7	8	9W	10EQ
ine Label	Minimum BUs Reg/Ach	Brading Element No	Ayallable Walt Length L (m)	Angle to Bracing line (degrees)	Element Height H (m)	Bracing Type	Supplier	BUs Achieved	BUs Achieved
1	enter	1	1.2	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	144	116
	not enough	2	1.9	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	119	95
lota!s	The canada	3	1.7	25		GS1(10)	GIB®	106	85
0,10	359	4							
	295	5		-					
	lenter	1	1.8		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	124	99
-	not enough	2	1.7	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	106	85
tale	not enough	3	1	2.0		1			
totals	200	4	1	1				-	
-	231	5	1			1		1	
	lenter	1	2.6		2,4	GS1(10)	GIB®	179	143
-	-	2	2.2		2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	152	121
-t-b	not enough		2.2	-	24	GS1(10)	GIB®	152	121
tals	1	3		25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	119	95
-	827 859	5	1.9	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	225	179
	enter	1	1.8	25	2.4	(GS1(10)	GIB®	113	90
	THE PERSON NAMED IN		5.1	1	2.4	IGS1(10)	GIB®	352	281
	not enough	3	3.2	25	2.4	GS1(10)	GIB®	200	160
otals	-	4	1 3.2	20	2.7	1001(10)	0.00	11	1
	685		-				-	(+47	(+20
-	530	1	2.2	-	2.4	1 061(10) 9	RI-AIRE	2131 (20)	121
	enter			-		1001(10)5		199 731)	405
	not enough	2	1.9	-	2.4		GIB®	****	99
itals		3	0.9	ne.	2.4	BL1(10)	GIB®	116	89
_	504		0.9	25	2.4	BL1(10)	GIDW	100	09
	414	TO THE REAL PROPERTY.	0.4	-	2.4	1681(10)S	- 818 ®	25(166)	4320
	enter	1_	2.4	-				103 (248)	198
	not enough		3.6	-	2.4	1001(10)(- GIB®		(4-3
otals		3	1		1	-	-	(t-54)	14.7
	414		1		-	1		-	1
	330		1		-	1	-		
_	enter	1	-	1-		1	-	1	1
	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	1-	1
totals	-	3	-	1			-		1
-	1	4	-	-		1	1	-	
-	lonter	5	-		+	1		1	
CHE TO SERVICE	enter	1		1	+	1	1	1	
_	-	2	+	-	-	1-	-	7	
otals	-	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	
	-	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	1	5	0.0000 45	hts are seen		up.		Wind	Earth
_	- Wallboards					T 60	1 102%	3009	2411
	hleved	Achleved	/Demand	W	148%	EQ	102%		OK OK
_	Slab							OK 2038	2370
90	gulred (from	Demand)						2000	2010

@ Reviseo

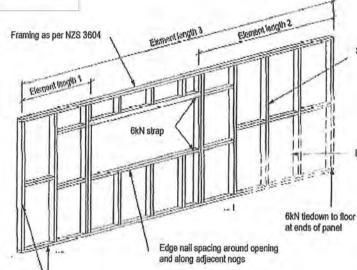
3210 3016 V

Endorsements made on any single page apply equally to the entire project.

APPROVED BY BUILDING Stuart Nepia 30/09/2011







Stud spacing at maximum 600mm centres

Board on one face (not fully shown for clarity)

Edge and end nail spacing as per table



Type of board	Minimum wall length (mm)	Nail spacing (mm)	Tiedowns (kN)	BU/m wind	BU/m e'quake
9mm Strandboard)	600	150	(6)	(105)	(115)
9mm Triboard	600	150	6	110	125
12mm Strandboard	600	150	6	110	125
15mm Triboard	600	150	6	120	130
15mm Triboard	1200	75	12	155	160

Notes

- 1. 12kN tie down only to be used into concrete floor.
- 2. Nails for fixing board to wall framing to be 40 x 2.8mm diameter galvanised flat head nails.
- 3. Intermediate nogs are not necessary for 15mm Triboard.
- 4. The bracing units shown are for board fixed to only one side of the framing.
- The bracing units shown are for a 2.4m high wall. For walls more than 2.4m high, the bracing units need be reduced on a pro rata basis as per NZS 3604, e.g. for a 3m high wall, the bracing units (wind) for 9mm Strandboard are ^{2.4}/₃ x105 = 84.

The above information has been developed from tests carried out in the Timber Laboratory of SCION, Rotorua over the period 31 October 2008 to 26 November 2008. The testing was carried out in accordance with the P21 test method and the results were evaluated as per the BRANZ Technical Recommendation No.10, Dec 1991.

JUKEN NEW ZEALAND LTD - TRIBOARD MILL

Kaitaia, New Zealand Telephone: +64 9 408 0300 Facsimile: +64 9 408 9113 www.triboard.com

An ISO 14001 and 9001 Certified Company.

Date of issue 1 December 2008

Endorsements made on any single page apply equally to the entire project.



GIB® EzyBrace[™] FP for GIB® EzyBrace[™] Systems, 2009



GIB® Wall Bracing Calcu	INCOME OF THE STATE OF THE STAT		single storey	V03/09
Job Detalls				
Name	Peach		A	
Street and Number	51 Paul Faith Lane		2	
Lot and DP Number	Lot 18 DP 405220			
City/Town/District	Kapiti		BRANZ Appraised	
Designer	MG	and the street		
Company Name	Housing Document	lation Profession	als	
Date	25/02/2010			4416
	Se	lect GIB ² Lining	10 mm GIB & Plasterboard	\$
uilding Specification		Option		
Number of storeys	single 🔻			
Floor Loading	2kPa 🔻			
Foundation Type	slab 💝			
	∀			
			Complete Single Floor	
	Single Floor		Column only	
Cladding Weight	light 🔝		♥	
Roof Weight	light 🗸			
Room In Roof Space	yes 🗸		国际(是
Roof Pitch (degrees)	30		15	2º Pan
Roof height above eaves (m)	3.9		1.0	1 1444
Building height to apex (m)	6.4			MAR
Ground to lower floor level (m)	0.3		l will	驯战
				ICT CO
			3.0	100
Stud Height (m)	2.4		2.4	
Building Length (m)	33.6		10.0	
Building Width (m)	22.8		10.0	
suilding Plan Area (m2)	364		200	
	The second second second			
uilding Location				
Vind Zone High		Earthqual	ke Zone	
select by Building Consent Auth	ority Map	A	. ▽	
r Preference High	. ♥			
egion Preference	selected 🔝	Consult G	IB® EzyBrace ^{TIA} Systems, 2	2009
errain Preference	selected 🗢		one definitions	
xposure Preference	selected , 🔻			
opography Preference	selected 🗸			

slab 2370

©Winstone Waliboards Limited, 1999-2009, All rights reserved.

Demand along / across E (BU)

Walls

single

Walls single

2038

4013

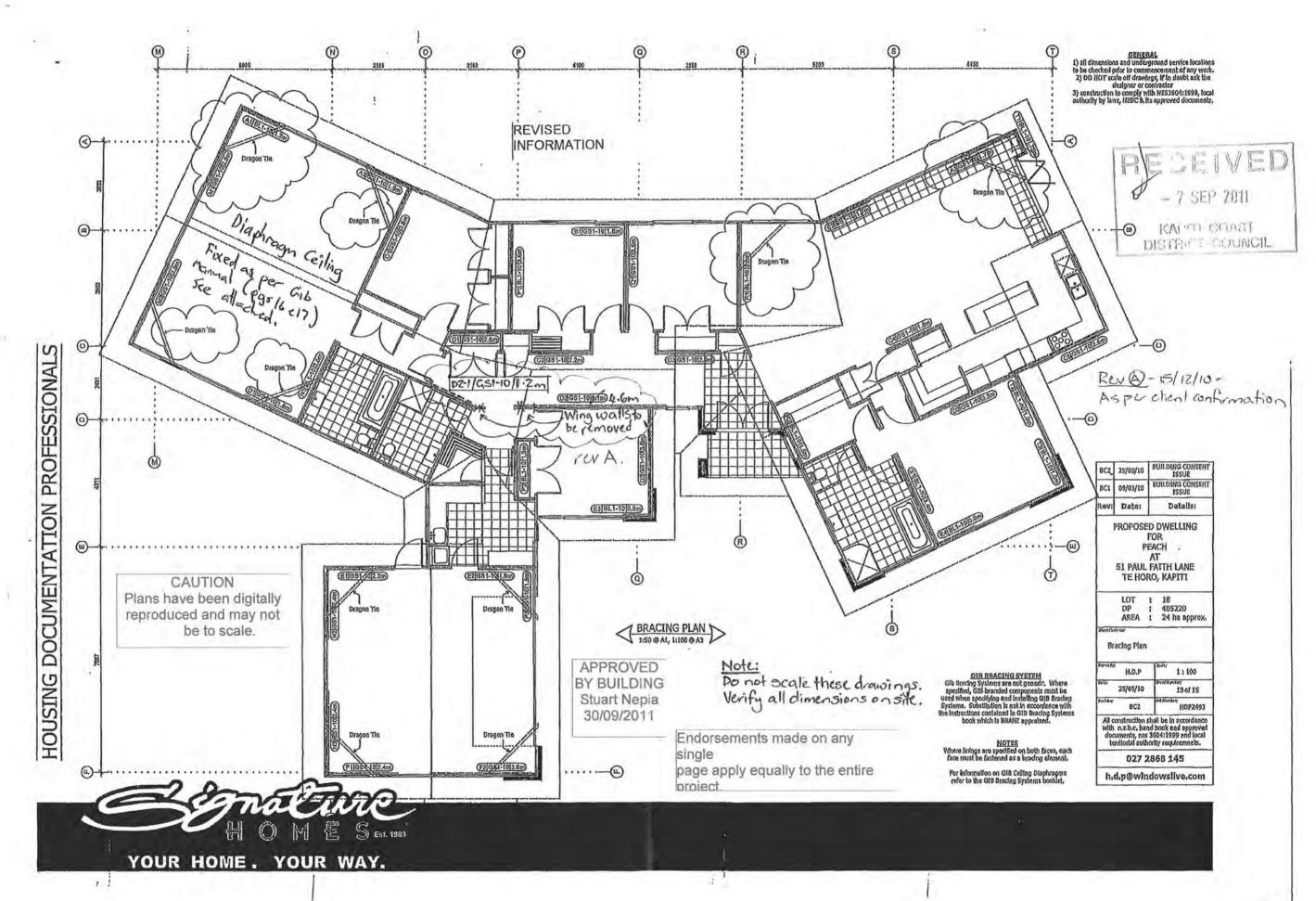
Demand W (BU)

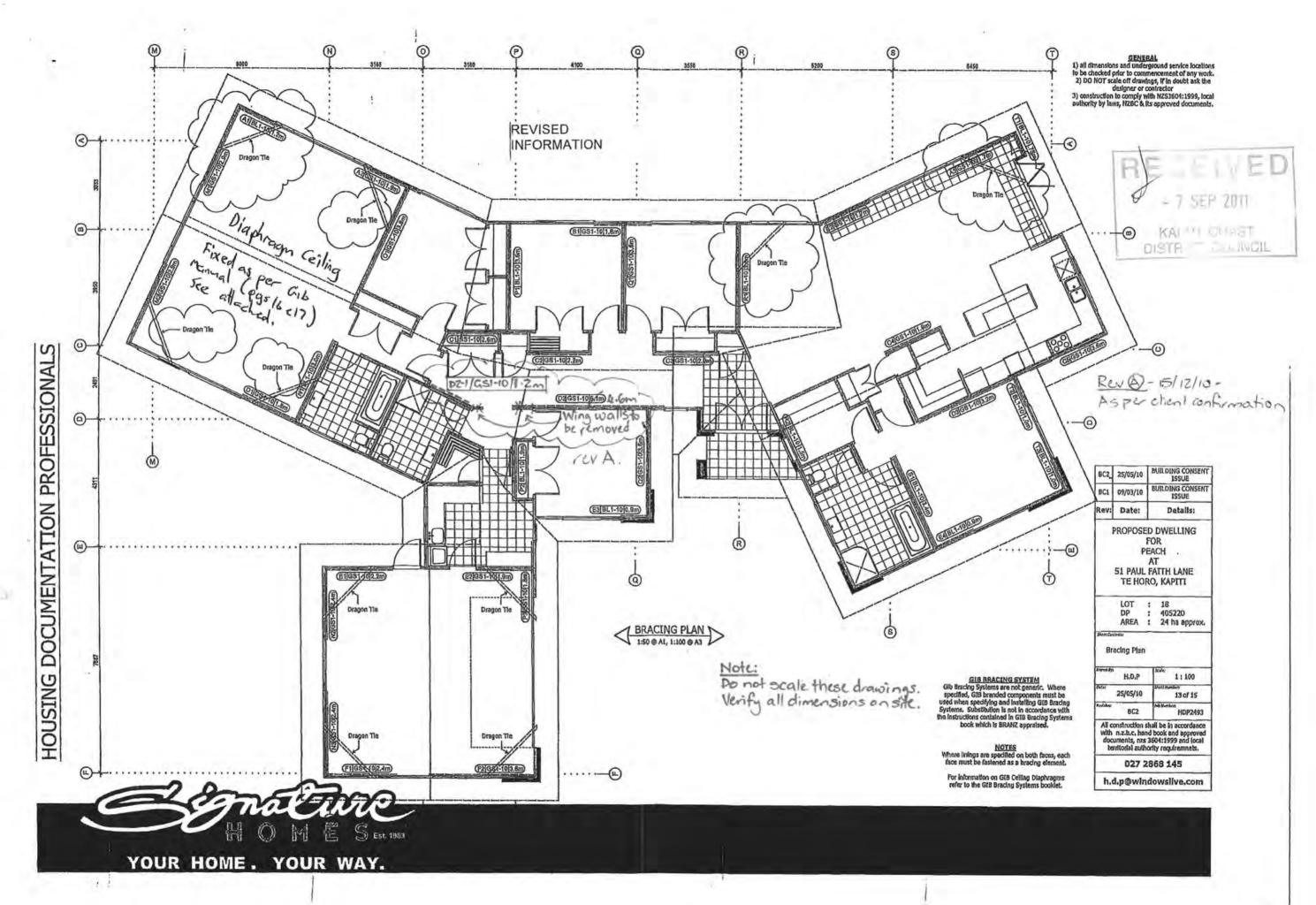
slab

slab

along

across





AIR TECH TM 9000 AERATED WASTE WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

SERVICE MAINTENANCE REPORT Nº

Nº 3333

OWNER	mr & mrs Peach						номе	НОМЕ		NO	DATE 22/4/10
ADDRESS	Paul	fac		1que		letino	CALL F	IRST	YES	NO	TEL
COUNCIL	NCIL								BER		1 7 7
			El	LECTR	ICAL						COMMENTS
ALARMS TESTED WATER YES NO								6	YES	NO	V
ELEC BLOWER BOX CHECKED AND CLEANED								S		NO	V
LID SECURED								YES		NO	
			Al	R BLO	WER						
ROTARY VANES VANE KIT REPLACEMENT								YES		NO	> -
TEMPERATURE							0	OKAY		HIGH	W
NOISE LEVEL							0	OKAY		HIGH	VV
FILTERS CLEANED	-1X EX	TERNAL,	X INTER	RNAL				YES		NO	
			SEPT	TIC CHA	AMBEI	R					
BIO TUBE FITLER O	CLEANE	D					(YES	2 3	NO	w
ACCUMULATION -	CCUMULATION - SLUDGE LOW MED HIGH CRUST						LOW	ME	ED F	HIGH	
INLET AND JUNCTI	ON CLE	AR					(YES		NO	W.
		AIR	& SLUDO	GE RET	TURN S	YSTEMS					
ODOUR								YES		NO) u
AERATION							a	GOOD	3	POOR	4
AIR DIFFUSER CHE	CKED							YES	CN	OT REQ	_
CLARIFICATION CI	HAMBEI	R					G	OOD		POOR	
SLUDGE RETURN T	O PRIM.	ARY CLEA	R				6	YES		NO	~
SLUDGE ACCUMUL	ATION						I	HIGH	4	LOW	
			IRRIGA	TION C	CHAME	BER					
CLEAN IRRIGATION	N CHAM	BER					(YES		NO	Notase
TURDIBITY									Mo	G/LITRE	
IRRIGATION PUMP	OPERA'	TION PRES	SURE		(GOOD		FAIR		POOR	1
		IRR	IGATION	DISPO	OSAL S	YSTEM					
CONDITION		OK	2	IN	ACCE	SSIBLE		R	EPLACE/	REPAIR	1
RRIGATION LATER	RALS	OK			CL	EANED		R	EPLACE/	REPAIR	V
ARKAL FILTER OK REPLACED CLEANER								WATER METRE READING			~
LID COVERS SECUR			1	YES	34	NO	VV 3				
FIELD CONDITION	0	TIDY P	ONDING	RUN O)FF	PLANTI	ED)	BARK	/MULCH	COVER	
PRIMARY CHAMBE	R NEEDS	S DESLUDO	GING					YES		(NO	
mmentsA	19 l	catra	49	98	SIGNE					C:WPWIN	BIE SOWPDOCS SEPTIC SERMATB.W

AIR TECH TM 9000 AERATED WASTE WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

SERVICE MAINTENANCE REPORT Nº 3933

OWNER Peu	ch .		1		номе		YES	NO	DATE 24/2
ADDRESS 51 Pau	th	Jane	CALL FI	ALL FIRST YES NO			TEL		
COUNCIL			Te	TANK ID	NUMI	BER			
		EL	ECTRICA	AL					COMMENTS
ALARMS TESTED	WAT	TER (YES	AIR	(YES NO			
ELEC BLOWER BOX CHE	CKED ANI	CLEANED		YES		NO			
LID SECURED				YE	YES NO				
M		AI	R BLOW	ER					
ROTARY VANES	V	ANE KIT R	EPLACE	MENT		YES		NO	
TEMPERATURE						OKAY		HIGH	
NOISE LEVEL					0	OKAY		HIGH	V
FILTERS CLEANED - 1X	EXTERNAL	L, 2 X INTEI	RNAL		(YES		NO	V
1.5		SEPT	TIC CHAM	MBER			216		
BIO TUBE FITLER CLEA	NED				(YES		NO	V
ACCUMULATION - SLUD	GE LOV	V MED	HIGH	CRUST	LOW	MI	ED 1	HIGH	bit note
INLET AND JUNCTION C	LEAR				(YES		NO	
	A	IR & SLUD	GE RETU	RN SYSTEMS					
ODOUR						YES		(NO	
AERATION					4	GOOD	(POOR	w bubb
AIR DIFFUSER CHECKE)				- C	YES	1	NOT REQ	
CLARIFICATION CHAMI	BER	-41-11		File	G	OOD		POOR	
SLUDGE RETURN TO PR	IMARY CL	EAR			(YES		NO	
SLUDGE ACCUMULATIO	ON		UIP?		1	HIGH	(LOW	
		IRRIGA	TION CH	IAMBER					
CLEAN IRRIGATION CH	AMBER				(YES		NO	V
TURDIBITY						MG/LITRE			1
IRRIGATION PUMP OPE	RATION PE	RESSURE		GOOD	-	FAIR		POOR	1
	1	RRIGATIO	N DISPOS	SAL SYSTEM				L.	
CONDITION	0	K	INA	CCESSIBLE	REPLACE/REPAIR			V	
IRRIGATION LATERALS	0	K		CLEANED	REPLACE/REPAIR			E/REPAIR	1
ARKAL FILTER	ОК	REPLA	CED	D W	WATER METRE READING			1	
LID COVERS SECURED					-6	YES	9	NO	
FIELD CONDITION	TIDY	PONDING	G/RUN OF	ED	BAR	K/MULCI	H COVER		
PRIMARY CHAMBER NE	EDS DESL	UDGING				YES		NO	
Comments	1	h ord		SIGNED	6625 19	9	ma	F 14	IN60\WPDOCS\SEPTIC\SERMATB.W

Kapiti Coast District Council Private Bag 601 Paraparaumu 5254

> Tel. (04) 296 4700 Fax (04) 296 4830

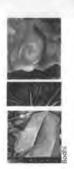
RECEIVED

KAPITI COAST

DISTRICT COUNCIL

3 1 MAR 0010 30

E: kapiti.council@kapiticoast.govt.nz W: www.kapiticoast.govt.nz



Building consent 080625

Section 51, Building Act 2004

The building

Street address of building: 132 Derham Road, Te Horo

Legal description of land where building is located: Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate

Valuation number:

Building name:

Location of building within site/block number:

Level/unit number:

The owner

Name of owner: Stephanie & Glen Peach / Peach Trust

Contact person:

Mailing address: PO Box 7072, Wellington South, Wellington 6242

Street address/registered office:

Phone number: Landline: 04 801 2362

Mobile: 0274 171 171

Daytime:

After hours: 04 389 6422

Facsimile number:

Email address:

Website:

First point of contact for communications with the council/building consent authority:

Full Name: Total Span Wellington/Horowhenua

Mailing Address: PO Box 376, Lindale Tourist Complex, Paraparaumu 5032

Phones:: 027 252 6232: 04 297 0033

Fax: 04 297 0031

Building work

The following building work is authorised by this building consent:

Shed

Rural Shed

This building consent is issued under section 51 of the Building Act 2004. This building consent does not relieve the owner of the building (or proposed building) of any duty or responsibility under any other Act relating to or affecting the building (or proposed building).

MAPITI COAST

This building consent also does not permit the construction, alteration, demolition, or removal of the building (or proposed building) if that construction, alteration, demolition, or removal would be in breach of any other Act.

The building must be altered, removed, or demolished on or before the end of 50 years from the date of issue of this consent (being the specified intended life of the building); and

Compliance schedule

A compliance schedule is not required for the building.

Attachments

Copies of the following documents are attached to this building consent:

Signature

Position

On behalf of: KAPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL

Date: 28/07/08

2 September 2008

Stephanie & Glen Peach / Peach Trust PO Box 7072 Wellington South Wellington 6242

Dear Sir/Madam

Approval of Building Consent: 080625

Description:

Shed

Location: Legal Description: 132 Derham Road, Te Horo

Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate

I am pleased to inform you that the above building consent application has been approved. The building consent documents have been issued and are enclosed.

Before starting any work please read ALL the building consent documents carefully and in full so that you as the owner understand the conditions under which the consent has been issued.

As the owner you are also responsible for the following:

- ensuring that building work starts within 12 months of the approval of the building consent and that work progresses at a reasonable pace.
- ensuring that all required inspections are completed and that a Code Compliance Certificate is
 obtained once the work has been completed please be aware that before a Code Compliance
 Certificate is issued, the building work must comply with the Building Act 2004 and the Building Code
 as at the date of final inspection.
- that no work with noisy equipment is to be carried out before 7.30 a.m. or after 6 p.m. Monday to Saturday. During the week there may be workers on site from 6.30 a.m. quietly preparing for work.
 Work with noisy equipment is not permitted on Sundays and public holidays.
- ensuring that no damage occurs to public property, for example footpaths or retaining structures.
 Should damage occur you will be required to pay for any repairs.
- ensuring that if you wish to make any changes to the approved building consent, then an amendment to the building consent will need to be lodged with us.

If you have any questions regarding your building consent or your responsibilities, please contact Kapiti Coast District Council on (04) 9045 617.



CODE COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

SECTION 95, BUILDING ACT 2004

080625 THE OWNER Stephanie & Glen Peach / Peach Trust No. 4/06/09 Issue date 22/07/08 PO Box 7072 Application date Wellington South Wellington 6242

THE BUILDING

132 Derham Road, Te Horo Street Address

Valuation No.

Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate Legal Description

Rural Shed Intended Use

Specified as 50 years Intended Life

Rural Current Use Shed Proposal

\$65,000 Estimated Value

The building consent authority named below is satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that -Code Compliance

- a) The building work complies with the building consent; and
- b) The property owner must follow and carry out the manufacturers prescribed maintenance procedures.

Signed for and on behalf of the Kapiti Coast District Council:

Signature:

Date: 0 4 JUN 2009



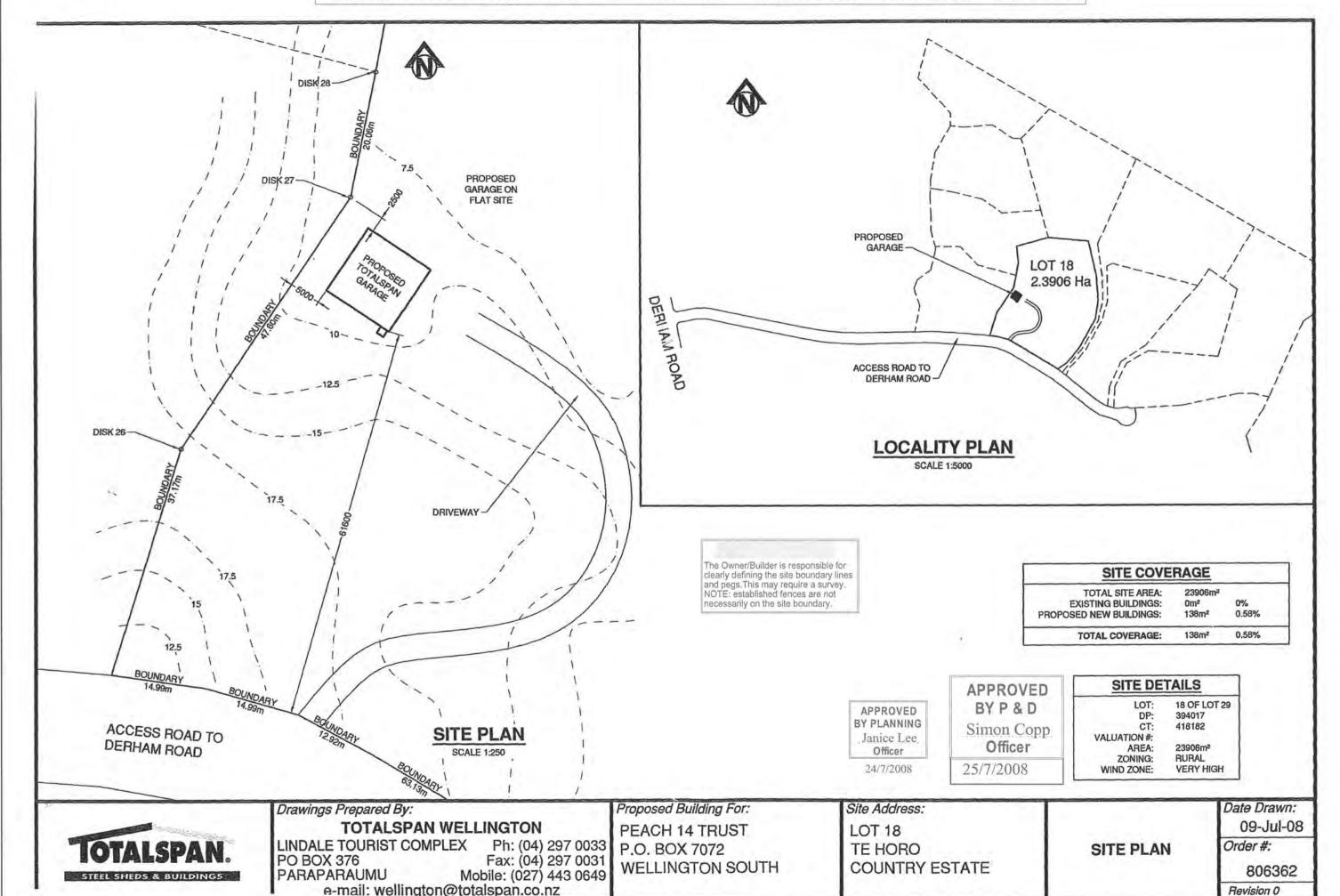
the information. Kapiti Coast District Council [KCDC] does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that KCDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information

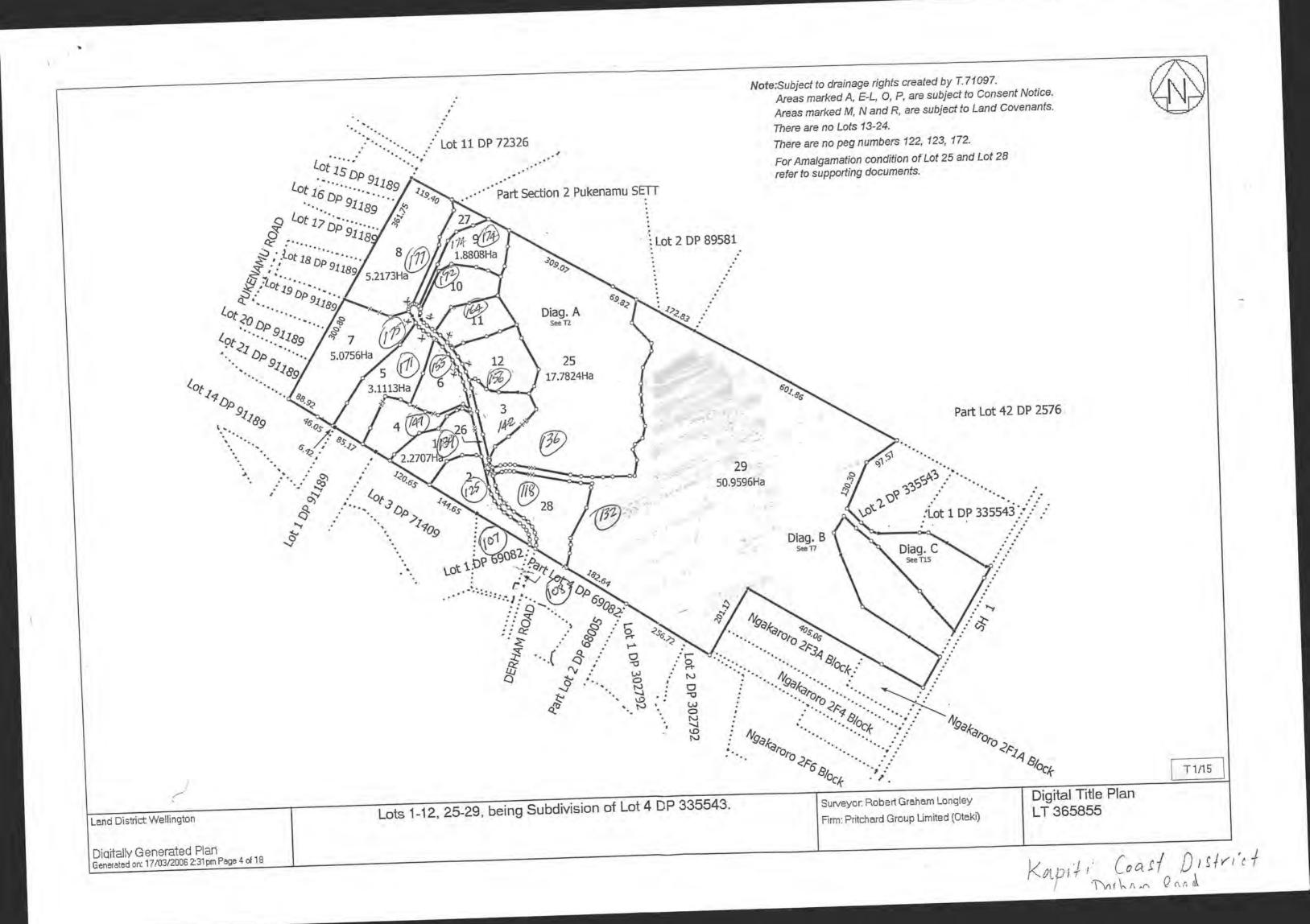
Scale A4 1:9614

Map Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator (NZGD2000)









Producer Statement

Stormwater Drains

Construction Review
Issued by El Curvoy Registration Number 7921
To Kapiti Coast District Council
In respect to the following
Stormwater Drains installed in accordance with E1 AS1 as shown on the approved plans or as per the attached amended plan
Installed at LOT 18 TE HORO COUNTRY ESTATE MALL FAITH CANE. Building Consent No. BC 080625.
As a registered drainlayer, currently holding an annual practicing license, certify that I, or personnel under my control, have carried out the installation of the above system and I believe on reasonable grounds that the installation complies with the New Zealand Building Code.
Name Signed Signed Date 22/4/09. Note: Fully dimensioned as built drain plan to be supplied. (scale 1:100)
KCDC Office use only
Producer Statement author authenticated and current registration verified
Verification & Registration checked: https://www2.pgdb.co.nz/PGDB/PublicRegister
Date 3/6/69 NOT UPPAROS ON PUBLIC REGISTER
Name SAMEHAMIC YET OK TO VERIFY
Signature.

Producer Statement

Private Sewer Drains

Construction Review
Issued by GO CUNOY Registration Number 7921
To Kapiti Coast District Council
In respect to the following
Private Sewer Drains installed in accordance with G13 AS2 or AS/NZS 3500 .2.2 as shown on the approved plans or as per the attached amended plan
Installed at 18 TR HORO COUNTRY ESTATE Building Consent No. BC 080625. As a registered drainlayer, currently holding an annual practicing license, certify that I, or personnel under my control, have carried out the installation of the above system and I believe on reasonable grounds that the installation complies with the New Zealand Building Code.
Name Glandy Signature Date 22/4/09. Note: Fully dimensioned as built drain plan to be supplied (scale 1:100)
Drains may be laid and backfilled without inspection provided that the drain is left under test with a min of 1.0 m head and the inspection at the lateral left exposed.
KCDC Office use only
Producer Statement author authenticated and current registration verified
Verification & Registration checked: https://www2.pgdb.co.nz/PGDB/PublicRegister
Name SAME HMC Signature

KCDC Form 127 ver. 2

Page 1 of 1

Producer Statement

Piped Services & Sanitary Plumbing Stacks

Construction Review

Issued by Gl Cunpy Registration Number 7921
To Kapiti Coast District Council
In respect to the following
Piped Services installed in accordance with G12/AS1 as shown on the approved plans or as per the attached amended plan and Sanitary Plumbing Stacks installed in accordance with G13/AS1 or AS/NZS 3500.2.2
Installed at LOT 18 TO HORO COUNTRY ESTRIG. Building Consent No. BC 0806.25. Building Consent No. BC 0806.25.
As a Craftsman plumber, currently holding an annual practicing license, certify that I, or personnel under my control, have carried out the installation of the above system and I believe on reasonable grounds that the installation complies with the New Zealand Building Code. Both hot and cold systems have been pressure tested for a period of 15 minutes at a pressure of 1500 kPa. Name. Signed. Signed. Date. 22/4/09.
KCDC Office use only
Producer Statement author authenticated and current registration verified
Verification & Registration checked: https://www2.pgdb.co.nz/PGDB/PublicRegister
Date 3/6/69
Name SAR SHITCO
Signature



SCOPE OF INSPECTION SHEET

/ /	OF INSPECT		E	
	R or BCA 0906	2.5 Inspec	ction No	
Time 10.40.			Documents on site Y	
Owner Name PCACH	Projec	t Description V		
Site Address 132 NGAHAM NO	It Horo		isain	noon.
Building Plumbing ci	ircle appropriate Type &	Inspection Other		
Site Found Piles PreSlab Subfloor Drainage		The Wall of Cold	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	.Wall Final
Engineer Supervision Yes No n/a	Name		ananan ananan an	
			ram (if necessary)	
Notes From Previous FinAL		9	arti (ii necessarj)	
FLOOR IN CANDRY-BATHAC	201 NOW			
SEALES DEL ED CO		0.50		
ALSO PSY FROM ENGINEER	- (LECENG) ON	SITG		
<u></u>				
0 k TO 15 CUE C.C.	*			
(310,101,320,E.C.)				
, described and the control of the c	***************************************			

Photo's Taken – Noss	saved / scanned? V / N			
Site instruction issued				

		. 63		= 0
		Result: Pass	Part pass	Fail
Confirmation of inspection by person on site				
Person on site: Builder Owner Ot	ther		No One on sit	te 🗌
Your next inspection will be(Guidance notes for inspection on the rear of this sheet)				
Agreed, 6 Stephonie leach	Sign	back	Date 3 / S	10.9
Officer Name GARGTHMCC	Sign	Sheet No.		109
Information entered into data			e/	Amena areas

Form 242



FINAL INSPECTION

ner Name	EAL	9.36	$n \wedge$	-7 F HOLG	ject	Descr	iption	NEW SHES:	ATH	11.00	~
P = Pass F = Fa	ail s are b	NA asec	= Nor	trict reference to the land of	ecte	ed at	the tir	me of inspection.			
Applicable to all	inspec	ction	ns								
Sighted previous inspection notes	13	N	NA	Conforms with approved drawings	<u>y</u>	N	NA	Confirm Additional information/amended plan	Y	N	NA
FINAL - Exterior											
Sub-floor ventilation	P	F	NA	Roof fixings	Р	F	NA	Spouting + Down-pipes	Р	F	N
Deck Structure	Р	F	NA	Flashings – Roof	Р	F	NA	Penetrations – Flashings	Р	F	N
Barriers	P	F	NA	Gully Dishes	Р	F	NA	Storm-water + site drainage	Р	F	N
Handrails	Р	F	NA	Wastes to gully	Р	F	NA	Eixings – Durability	P	F	N
Steps/Stairs	P	F	NA	Terminal vents/AAV's	Р	F	NA	Cladding painted/sealed	Р	F	N
Flashings – Windows/Doors	Р	F	NA	Cladding Ground Clearance	P	F	NA		Р	F	N
FINAL - Interior											
Service areas – floors/walls	P	F	NA	Food storage/preparation	Р	F	NA	Hot water temp	Р	F	N
Stair design	Р	F	NA	Ventilation	P	F	NA	Selid fuel heater	Р	E	N
Handrails	P	F	NA	Insulation + clearance	Р	F	NA	Water supply tank	P	F	١
Balustrades	B	F	NA	HWC flues	P	F	NA	Trap seals + AAV's	Р	F	١
Lightings	P	F	NA,	HWC valves	P	F	NA	Cistern flushing	Р	F	١
Laundering	P	F	NA	HWC restraint	Р	F	NA	WC pan connection	P	F	N
Cooking facilities	P	F	NA	Tempering valve	P	F	NA	Septic tank	Р	F	N
Smoke detectors	Р	F	NA.	Glazing – Human Impact	P	F	NA	Window labels	Р	F	١
FINAL - Interter	ancy/	Con	nmerc	ial							
Fire/Life	Р	F	(NA)	Guarantees/Warranties/ Certificates/ Expert Opinion	3	F	NA	Intertenancy STC	Р	F	(1
systems sighted	Į r	-	110	Eulean alaman							1
All Inspections Road Crossing Complete	P	F		Energy Certificates supplied	P	F	NA.	Final Check Complete	Y	N	
Complete											



SCOPE OF INSPECTION SHEET

I THE WAS A STATE OF THE PARTY	***************************************	nts on site XESY NO
Owner Name	Project Description SHED -	
22 0 1 2 - 1	TE HOED.	
Site Address 132 Dechain Youd!		
Building Plumbing Circle appropriate T	Out	
Circle appropriate	ype & Inspection Other	
Site Found Piles PreSlab Subfloor Drainage PreWrap PreClad	Weathertight PreLine PostLine Bloc	k Brick Ret.Wall (Fin
Engineer Supervision Yes No n/a – Name		
	the state of the s	cessary)
Notes All work HAS BREN Complete		10.274
GROUND HEIGHT OK.		
Cladding College Steal, Roof Fixing		
And Plashings in Place,		
HOT WHERE THEMP AT. SHE LAUNCHE	4	
Tube PLESTEPPINED, Lighting Worlding	1	
Bully XZ IN PLACE, STORM WATER	CONNECTED	
TO TANKS		

	dinite:	
Photo's Taken – Nossaved / scanned		
Photo's Taken – Nos	PY/N SINFER is REQUIRED	
Photo's Taken – Nos	?Y/N givere is Peguizzed	
Site instruction issued PS4 FROM EN	?Y/N giveer is Peguized	
Site instruction issued PS4 FROM EN	?Y/N givered is Peguirzed	
Site instruction issued PS4 FROM EN	Propulated	
Site instruction issued PS4 FROM EN	Privered	
Site instruction issued PS4 FROM EN	SINFER IS FEGUIZAZO	art pass F
Site instruction issued PS4 FROM EN	SINFER IS FEGUIZAZO	art pass F
Site instruction issued PS4 FROM EN SEAL BACHROOM FLOOR	SINFER IS FEGUIZAZO	art pass F
Site instruction issued. PSA FROM EN SEAL BACHROOM FLOOR. Confirmation of inspection by person on site	Result: Pass P	
Site instruction issued. PSA FROM EN Sept BackBoom Floor. Confirmation of inspection by person on site Person on site: Builder Owner Other O	Result: Pass P	art pass F
Confirmation of inspection by person on site Person on site: Builder Owner Other Your next inspection will be	Result: Pass P	
Confirmation of inspection by person on site Person on site: Builder Your next inspection will be (Guidance notes for inspection on the rear of this sheet)	Result: Pass P	
Confirmation of inspection by person on site Person on site: Builder Owner Other Your next inspection will be	Result: Pass P	
Confirmation of inspection by person on site Person on site: Builder Your next inspection will be (Guidance notes for inspection on the rear of this sheet) Agreed Agreed Sign	Result: Pass P	

Information entered into data base
Initial



FINAL INSPECTION

wner Name	-BCH				oject	t Desc	cription	Documents or			
	x 111 5/8 0/16/	70.5	E con service				eth as carting		20.1	71.0	-
P = Pass F = I	Fail ns are l	NA base	= No d on th	strict reference to the n-Applicable he extent of work insp eet for definition of th	pecte	ed at	the ti	me of inspection.			
Applicable to all	linspe	ctio	ns								
Sighted previous inspection notes	Y	N	NA	Conforms with approved drawings	9	N	NA	Confirm Additional information/amended plan	Y	N	N/
FINAL - Exterior	r										
Sub-floor ventilation	Р	F	NA	Roof fixings	0	F	NA	Spouting + Down-pipes	P	F	N
Deck Structure	Р	F	NA	Flashings – Roof	e	F	NA	Penetrations – Flashings	P	F	N.
Barriers	Р	F	NA)	Gully Dishes	9	F	NA	Storm-water + site drainage	(P)	F	N
Handrails	Р	F	NA	Wastes to gully	P	F	NA	Fixings – Durability	P	F	N
Steps/Stairs	Р	F	NA)	Terminal vents/AAV's	P	F	NA	Cladding painted/sealed	P	F	N
Flashings – Windows/Doors	P	F	NA	Cladding Ground Clearance	P	F	NA		Р	F	N
FINAL - Interior											
Service areas – floors/walls	Р	E	NA	Food storage/preparation	P	F	NA	Hot water temp 54	(P)	F	N
Stair design	Р	F	NA)	Ventilation	(P)	F	NA	Solid fuel heater	Р	F	W
Handrails	Р	F	NA	Insulation + clearance	Р	F	NA	Water supply tank	0	F	N
Balustrades	Р	F	NA	HWC flues	Р	F	NA	Trap seals + AAV's	0	F	N
Lightings	(P)	F	NA	HWC valves	Р	F	NA	Cistern flushing	0	F	N
Laundering	(P)	F	NA	HWC restraint	P	F	NA	WC pan connection	0	F	N
Cooking facilities	P	F	NA	Tempering valve	(P)	F	NA	Septic tank	(2)	F	N
Smoke detectors	P	F	(NA)	Glazing – Human Impact	Р	F	NA	Window labels	(P)	F	N
FINAL - Interten	nancy/	Com	merci	ial							
Fire/Life systems sighted	Р	F	NA	Guarantees/Warranties/ Certificates/ Expert Opinion	Р	(F)	NA	Intertenancy STC	Р	F	N
All Inspections											
Road Crossing Complete	Р	F	NA	Energy Certificates supplied	(P)	F	NA	Final Check Complete	Y	N	
							6				



SCOPE OF INSPECTION SHEET

30 1 1 0	OPE OF INSPEC		4
Date 26 / 1 / 0 9	SR or BCA 0.8062	Inspection	on No
Time 11-15		_π Do	ocuments on site YES / NO
Owner Name PACH	Proj	ect Description NEA	SAKO
22 0 -		HORO	
Site Address .132 UBRI	d.l.d.lhoinniin		
Building (Plumbing)	Circle appropriate Type	& Inspection Other	
Site Found Piles PreSlab Subfloor			
Engineer Supervision (Yes) No	n/a - Name SEPTI	TOUR DETE	ILS IGOUINE
			n (if necessary)
Notes	LO OF OK		
	WRR PIPE		
IN PLACE AS	PRR PLAN &	••	
PROVIREMENTS	PS 3500		
TR872			
OK TO	BACKFILL		
		û .	

Photo's Taken – Nos	sayed / scannod? V /	N.	
Site instruction issued			

		Result: Pass	Part pass Fail
		Mosalla (1995)	(3.5)
Confirmation of inspection by person	on site		
Person on site: Builder Owne	r Other PLU	MBBR	No One on site
	Tother Tother	CS2	
Your next inspection will be(Guidance notes for inspection on the rear of this sh	eet)		
		16mm	26,1,00
Agreed, Kevin Cundy.	Sign	1-1	Date
BARRIE	M S	1/1/1	Data 26/1/109
Oπicer Name	الا Sign	C	Date
	Additional Ins	sp. Sheet No	

Information entered into data base Initial Initial

Date/....



0-0	a.l							Documents on			
ner Name	S.M			Pr	oject	Desc	ription				
Address32	D	12.1.	SHA	17 10 14		.W.L	<i>L</i>				
					i 1	Page 2		ut avantad			
				strict reference to the	build	aing	conse	nt granted.			
= Pass F = Fa				n-Applicable ne extent of work insp	ecte	d at	the ti	me of inspection.			
aspection decisions	alate	d sco	one sh	eet for definition of th	ne ins	spec	tions e	extent.			
lease refer to the re	Jaco	u 500	po sin	cot for domination of a		1					
SITE											
Conforms with	Y	N	NA	Checked driveway	Y	N	NA	Engineer supervision required	Υ	N	NA
pproved drawings				Checked position off							
Scope of Resource	v	N	NA	relevant boundaries and datum height	Y	N	NA		Υ	N	N/
consent granted?	Y	IN	NA			1.5	1465	Name of Engineer			
Expert Opinion Producer statement)		N	NIA	Name of Surveyor Company			-	Company			
equired	Y	IN	NA	1128/04/2012	_			SUBFLOOR			
OUNDATIONS Tooting Depth	Р	F	NA	PILES Pile size	Р	F	NA	Pile/Bearer/Joist Fixings	Р	F	N.
N. P. W. Live and D. Live and	, h	0.0	ING.	7.49.787							
Good bearing (NZS 3604)	Р	F	NA	Pile layout is to plan	Р	F	NA	Notching, Holes, etc	Р	F	N
Reinforcing	Р	F	NA	Special piles - point load	Р	F	NA	Solid Blocking	Р	F	N
Siting	Р	F	NA	Timber Treatment	Р	F	NA	Joists	- P	F	N.
Sub-floor vents	Р	F	NA	Hole depth	Р	F	NA	Beams/Bearers	Р	F	N
PRE SLAB											
Rebate for brick veneer	P	F	NA	Sand blinding	P	F	NA	Steel reinforcing	P	F	N
Ground clearance	Р	F	NA	Slab thickenings	Р	F	NA	Bar chairs	Р	F	N
Concrete Cover	P	F	NA	Vapour barrier (DPC)	Р	F	NA	DPC penetrations taped	P	F	N
Driveway s/w control	Р	F	NA	Bottom plate fixings	Р	F	NA	Minimum Floor Level	P	F	N
			1/3	22.0		-		Wastes and drains -	Р	F	N
Secondary flow path	P	F	NA	TPR line	Р	F	NA	size / fall	-		
Pipe material	P	F	NA	Plumbing layout	Р	F	NA	Test – Water / Air	P	F	N
Pipe protection	Р	F	NA	Pipes supported	Р	F	NA	Visual leak check	P	F	N
DRAINAGE ON		T\	BWI		0		T	Mark Constitution	(P)	F	I
Pipe diameter	0	F	NA	Connections/Angles	(P)	F	NA	Holding water			1 5
Bedding material	P	F	NA	Branch length	P	F	NA	Terminal vent	(3)	F	N
Gully trap(s)	(P)	F	NA	Direction/Fall	(P)	F	NA	LBP/Registration No:	70	IXI	1



SCOPE OF INSPECTION SHEET

Time 10-409	625 Inspection No
	Project Description NEW GMASE.
Site Address COT 18 PAUL FAITH LANG OFF	Froject Description
Site Address 6110 VACC171111 6776 ST	100074 17 11000
Building (Plumbing)	Oul
Circle appropriate ty	
Site Found Piles PreSlab Subfloor Drainage PreWrap PreClad	Weathertight PreLine PostLine Block Brick Ret.Wall Fina
Engineer Supervision Yes No (n/a) Name	
	Bit in the second of the secon
Notes 20 mm + 15 mm POLTBETLENE CRIP	4000
PIPE + FITTINGS IN PLACE WATER FEE	
From 2+30'000 LTR TANKS WITH	Kerry
+ SHIT OFF VALUES IN PLACE.	
PIPES TESTES TO ISGO KAA THOU	Deal
F = 5 - 116	mine.
otro continus	•••••
District No.	
Photo's Taken – Nos	Y/N monpes plan for Peurisins.
Site instruction issued STILL REQUIRES A	mensos Plan for Prunisms.
Photo's Taken – Nos. saved / scanned? Site instruction issued STILL REQUIRES AT PRODUCTION STATISMENT	mensos Plan for Prunisms.
Site instruction issued STILL REQUIRES A	mensos Plan for Peurisis.
Site instruction issued STILL REQUIRES A	mensos Plan for Peurisis.
Site instruction issued STILL REQUIRES A	mensos Plan for Peurisis.
Site instruction issued STILL REQUIRES A	TO FOLION
Site instruction issued STILL REQUIRES A	TO FOLOW.
Site instruction issued STILL REQUIRES A	Result: Pass Part pass Fa
Site instruction issued STILL REQUIRES AND CENS STATIONS Confirmation of inspection by person on site	Result: Pass Part pass Fa
Confirmation of inspection by person on site Person on site: Builder Owner Other	Result: Pass Part pass Fa
Confirmation of inspection by person on site Person on site: Builder Owner Other Your next inspection will be	Result: Pass Part pass Fa
Confirmation of inspection by person on site Person on site: Builder Owner Other Your next inspection will be (Guidance notes for inspection on the rear of this sheet)	Result: Pass Part pass Fa
Confirmation of inspection by person on site Person on site: Builder Owner Other Your next inspection will be	Result: Pass Part pass Fa
Confirmation of inspection by person on site Person on site: Builder Owner Other Your next inspection will be (Guidance notes for inspection on the rear of this sheet)	Result: Pass Part pass Fa



me 10.409m								Documents	on site	YES	/ NO
				Р							
te Address (07 18	PA	101	- FA	ITH LANG GFF	((CR)	HAM	RA.			
te Address #			.,						·•••••		
All image settings	37797	Grat		Area area area area area area area area							
P = Pass $F = Fa$	arrie	NZ	$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{G}}$	strict reference to the	bu	ıldıng	g conse	ent granted.			
				the extent of work ins	pect	ed a	t the ti	me of inspection			
				neet for definition of t							
Applies to all insp						10.10					
Sighted previous	-	OHS		Conforms with approved				Confirm Additional			
inspection notes	Y	N	NA	drawings	Υ	N	NA	information/amended plan	Y	N	N/
WEATHERTIGHTN	VES:	5									
Cladding selection complies with BC?	Р	F	NA	Roof material complies with BC?	Р	F	NA	Sheets fixed to manufacturers	Р	F	N
Roof fixing complies	Р	F	NA	Fixings appropriate for durability?	Р	F	NA	Sheet layout	Р	F	N
Ridge/hip flashings in place	Р	F	NA	Roof/wall junctions flashed	Р	F	NA	Control joints where appropriate	Р	F	N
Penetrations correctly flashed	Р	F	NA	Fixings appropriate for bracing elements	P	F	NA	Flashings in place	Р	F	N
Clearance provided for fascia & spouting	P	E	NA	Ground clearances achieved	P	F	NA	Clearance off deck surface	Р	F	NA
Flashings/wraps in place, parapets/barriers	Р	F	NA	Glazing – human impact	Р	F	NA	Truss/Rafter fixings	Р	F	N/
PRELINE								8			
Max moisture Content%	Р	F /	NA	Insulation R Value	Р	F	TNA	Bracing connections	Р	F	Pi
Ventilation to rooms	Р	F	NA	Top plate connection	Р	F	NA	Air seals	Р	F	NA
Timber treatment	Р	F	NA	Ceiling batten spacing	Р	F	NA	Bottom plate fixings	Р	F	N/
Lintel/beam size & fixing	Р	F	NA/	Stud spacing	Р	F	NA		Р	F	N
Plumber Name CONM			0	TPR line	P	F (SIR	Waste pipe size & test	(P)	F	N/
Soil pipe size and test	Р	F	MA	Inbuilt S/W pipes tested	P)	F	NÃ	Floor wastes	Р	F	NA
Pipes fixed/supported	Р	F	(NA)	Vents terminated	P	F	SA	Shut off valves	0	F	NA
System: AS3500, G13, Other	Р	F		Pressure Test, DA	(P)	F	NA	Fire wraps and collars	Р	F	N#
POSTLINE											
Sheet bracing	Р	F	NA	Wet area substrate system	Р	F	NA	Sheet fixings	P	F	NA
Penetrations sleeved	Р	F	NA		P	F	NA	Fire/Acoustic separation	Р	F	NA

Form 242e



SCOPE	OF	INSPECT	ION	SHEET

1	SC	OPE OF	INSPECT	IION SHE	ELI	2	
te 7/10	108	SR or BCA	0806	25	Inspection	Nouments on site YES	NO
1 0 2					Doci	uments on site 123	(110)
vner Name	PEACH.		Proje	ect Description	0.0		
e Address	0T18 PAUL	FAITH LA	UG 00 (CR	VIERINA	- K YJ		
Building F							
sullaing i	- Lumbing	Circle app	ropriate Type	& Inspection	Line Postline	Block Brick Ret.V	Vall Final
te Found Pile	es PreSlab Subfloor I	Orainage PreWra	p PreClad W	eathertight Fre	Liffe T OSTLINE	DIOCK PROPERTY	
naineer Supe	ervision Yes No	n/a – Name					
	IN SPECTION				Diagram	(if necessary)	
lotes O.N.	ASTE + SOU	in PL	466				
PIPE CE	RVICES ME	Don I	HANG	on son!	Not		
on ST	AMPED PLA	ns .	> Torce	T-SHOW G	R - HANDI	BASN-LAN	ory.
PIPES	Gary 70	SEPTIC	36ADC1	n. SAAA			
PIPES 1	AVE SOEN	t. the tart.	>12/1-3/15/1017 tv				
okr	o Pour on	cara	- PLAN				
SUBM	its to Co	Shar (.+6					
Photo's Taken	i – Nos tion issued 5.01.1.	saved	/ scanned? Y	PLANI	MITHS.	Ructs	
Site instruct						***********	
	PLUMBER	Produce	BR STAT	contuit.			
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							
						D-st-see	Fai
				Result:	Pass	Part pass	(10)
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	fine action by per	son on site		~			
	n of inspection by per		Per	m1362		No One on	site
Person on si	ic. Dunder						
Your next ins	spection will be for inspection on the rear of th	is sheet)	***************************************	1901	1		
		wny	Sign	7/-		Date	10/08
Agreed,	(Print Nam		1)	10	- Data 7/	10/08
Officer Nam	ne GARFIIT	<u> </u>				Date	
	-/		Additiona	Lihsp. Sheet No	0		SHEAT IN TO
	Information ente	red into data k	pase	Initial	Dat	te/	Forr



SITE / FOUNDATIONS / PILES / PRE SLAB / SUBFLOOR / DRAINAGE

All inspections are carried out with strict reference to P = Pass F = Fail NA = Non-Applicable Inspection decisions are based on the extent of work in Please refer to the related scope sheet for definition of SITE Conforms with approved drawings Y N NA Checked driveway	the bi	uilding	g cons	ent granted.			
All inspections are carried out with strict reference to P = Pass F = Fail NA = Non-Applicable Inspection decisions are based on the extent of work in Please refer to the related scope sheet for definition of SITE Conforms with	the bi	uilding	g cons	ent granted.			
All inspections are carried out with strict reference to P = Pass F = Fail NA = Non-Applicable Inspection decisions are based on the extent of work in Please refer to the related scope sheet for definition of SITE Conforms with	the bi	uilding	g cons	ent granted.	,,,,,,,		
P = Pass F = Fail NA = Non-Applicable Inspection decisions are based on the extent of work in Please refer to the related scope sheet for definition of SITE Conforms with	inspec	ted a	t the t	time of inspection.			
Conforms with				extent.			
Control to the first term of t						_	
THE CHECKED DIVEWAY	Y	N	NA	Engineer supervision required	Y	N	N
Scope of Resource Checked position off relevant boundaries and datum height	Y	N	NA		Y	N	N
Expert Opinion (Producer statement) Name of Surveyor				Name of Engineer			
required Y N NA Company				Company			_
FOUNDATIONS PILES				SUBFLOOR			
Footing Depth P F NA Pile size	Р	F	NA	Pile/Bearer/Joist Fixings	Р	F	N/
Good bearing (NZS 3604) P F NA Pile layout is to plan	Р	F	NA	Notching, Holes, etc	P	F	N/
Reinforcing P F NA Special piles point load	d P	F	NA	Solid Blocking	Р	F	NA.
Siting P F NA Timber Treatment	P	F	NA	Joists	Р	F	NA
Sub-floor vents P F NA Hole depth	Р	F	NA	Beams/Bearers	Р	F	NA
PRE SLAB							1.47
Rebate for brick veneer P F NA Sand blinding	P	F	AVA	Steel reinforcing	Р	F	MA
Ground clearance P F NA Slab thickenings	Р	F	NA	Bar chairs	Р	F	NA
Concrete Cover P F NA Vapour barrier (DPC)	Р	F	NA	DPC penetrations taped	Р	F	NA
Driveway s/w control P F NA Bottom plate fixings	Р	F	NA	Minimum Floor Level	Р	F	NA
Secondary flow path P F NA TPR line	Р	F	NA	Wastes and drains – size / fall	(A)	É	NA
Pipe material P F NA Plumbing layout	Þ	F	NA	Test – Water / Air	P	F	(NA
Pipe protection P F NA Pipes supported	P	F	NA	Visual leak check	Р	F	NA
DRAINAGE							
Pipe diameter P F NA Connections/Angles	Р	F	NA	Holding water	Р	F	NA
Bedding material P F NA Branch length	P	F	NA	Terminal vent	Р	F	NA
Gully trap(s) P F NA Direction/Fall	Р	F	NA	LBP/Registration No:			12.2



Date 6/10/	SCOPE OF	FINSPECTIC	N SHEET	1	
1116	SR or B	CA (18 00)	/ ·)	ction No	4416.000
Time	D. 1A			Dagum . /	
Owner Name S & G	164cH 184ch	Thas Toject De	escription Total	ISAL / CIA	YESTNO
Site Address	······································	• / .	3011PHO11	TAN WITE	I
Ruilding Plumbing	N .				
Building Plumbing) Circle ap	propriate Type & Insp	Out-		
Site Found Piles PreSlab Sub	ofloor Drainage PreWr:	anopriate Type & map	ection Other		
Site Found Piles PreSlab Sub	most plannings trouble	ap PreCiad vveatnerti	ght PreLine PostLi	ne Block Brick Ret	Wall Final
Engineer Supervision Yes	No n/a – Name	l		TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF	
Notes	1		Diagra		
AU IN	ONE For	1.	Diagra	am (if necessary)	
DA D	1				
* Manber	12	& WORK			
Comple	160 . 0				
17684	EN / CARE	1		-111	
	Wares	LACE		he colle	
Ohiven	116 0	251 GN		Monor	1
LAY ac	T Conno	CT 1		1 vocace	
Mount	BARRIGA	IN PLUE			
5/76 6	Destier Con	HLET			
Dunday MM	Mons Jetto)	And a second			
Photo's Taken – Nos.	saved / sc	anned? Y / N			
Site instruction issued	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Sind Ma	Z	CussED		·	enigoni.
Alphy	Munbers	PIPE Senu/S		CHNITER 8	········
+ Falker CLA	2 Du Lide	of Songra	d To Comp	Ly W/14 CORA	1
FIRETTI	7000	PULLED	AT TON	TL. 8-4	GALE
+ FLOSTAIC.	M CENT	MEDUINES	AT FIN	se	errinana.
		Passile		2000 Maria Mari	
Confirmation		Result	Pass	Part pass	Fail
Confirmation of inspection by per	son on site				
	other			Z. Z.	2
Your next inspection will be Guidance notes for inspection on the rear of this	FINAL		~	No One on site [<u> </u>
Agreed,	y Sign	9		Date 6,10,	08
Officer Name	Sign	4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Date 6 / 6/	08
		tional hsp. Sheet No			
Information entere	d into data base 🗌	Initial	Date/	1	
		Ţ.	Date		orm 242

SCOPE OF INSPECTION

Inspections are made in conjunction with, and with the cooperation of, the owner/owner's agent to ensure that the building work complies with the provisions of the Building Act and NZ Building Code. The inspection is general in nature and involves an audit of the following aspects:

Engineer - Civil/Structural/Fire/Geotechnical: An engineer has been engaged to carry out inspections on behalf of the owner. Please ensure those inspections are carried out. A Certificate of Expert Opinion is required to be supplied to Council.

Site: A surveyor's report, or visible boundary markers provided, so that the set out of the project can be clearly identified.

Foundation: When all formwork has been completed, footings have been excavated and reinforcement is in place.

Piles: When all holes are excavated prior to installation.

Pre-slab plumbing (concrete slab): When all plumbing and drainage pipes have been installed, prior to backfilling.

Pre-slab building (concrete slab): When DPM has been placed with all laps and penetrations sealed, reinforcing in place and in position with chairs as appropriate.

Sub-floor (timber suspended floor): When all sub-floor connections, joists and required blocking, and any suspended plumbing pipe work have been completed, but before any flooring or base boards have been fitted. Relocated dwellings require a sub-floor inspection prior to the base boards being fitted.

Drainage: When all drainage works is completed and is under test, before backfilling occurs. As laid drainage plan is

Pre-wrap: When all roof and wall framing is complete, including any exterior sheet bracing, but before building wrap has

Pre-clad: When building wrap and window and door flexible flashing tape has been installed, cavity battens (cavity systems), cavity closers and all flashing systems are in place, but before joinery has been installed.

Weathertightness: When exterior cladding has been installed, flashings in place, air seals fitted to openings, but before any coating system have been applied.

Pre-line (plumbing): When all internal plumbing is complete and plumbing pipe work is under test pressure.

Pre-line (building): When the exterior of the building is weather tight, all structural components (including bracing) have been completed and wall insulation is in place.

Wet area membranes, decks, roofs and shower area: Pre application of wet area membrane, when all outlets and flashings have been installed, ready for membrane installation.

Post application of wet area membrane.

Post-line: When all interior linings have been installed, but before skirting, Scotia or plastering stopping. Installation details of screws check of wall bracing element.

Block: When all masonry block work including block foundations for slab floors, is completed, reinforcing in place and washout openings in place.

Brick Veneer: When veneer is at half height and all flashings are in place.

Retaining wall: Pre application of waterproof membrane system.

Post application of waterproof membrane system.

Protection installed for membrane system and installation of perforated drainage system before back filling.

Final: Final inspections are carried out at the completion of the project and may include entire project, plumbing, drainage and storm water. The Code Compliance Certificate is issued if the building work complies with the approved building consent.

Free Standing Fireplace: Final inspection required only.

In Built Fireplace: Inspection required before installation and after installation.

PRIVACY STATEMENT

- The information contained on the Building Inspection Report Sheet is held by the Kapiti Coast District Council, whose address is Private Bag 601, Paraparaumu.
- 2. The information is available for public inspection as part of the Building Record of the property concerned.
- You have the right under the Privacy Act 1993 to obtain access to, and to request correction of any personal information held by Council concerning you.

Council has a Privacy Officer. If you have any concerns regarding privacy issues please telephone (04) 296 4700



SITE / FOUNDATIONS / PILES / PRE SLAB / SUBFLOOR / DRAINAGE

Owner Name	8	6	1640		ST Pro	rojed	ct De	escript	otion ToTHS AN	5	4	YES / N
			100000						/			
											773-1-2	
All inspections a	are ca	rried		ar a same								
P = Pass F =	= Fail	IIIeu	OUL VVI	with strict reference to	the I	bui	ldin	ig cor	nsent granted.			
			140 - 1	INOII-Applicable								
Please refer to the	U110	ire ou	isea o	on the extent of work	inspr	ect	.ed a	at the	time of inspection.			
Tiedse refer to th	le ren	ateq	scope	sheet for definition of	of the	e ir	ispe	ection	is extent.			
SITE									f and a training			
Conforms with	17	1									_	
approved drawings	1	VI.	N NA	Checked driveway			1 0000 CQ10	1	Engineer supervision		7	
7 T 17 W T 1	1/	4	-	onecked univeway	1	Y	N	NA	required	Y	1)1	N NA
Scope of Resource	14			Checked position off relevant boundaries					1.6	1	1	
consent granted?	,	Y	N NA	and datum height	Y	1	N	NA				
Expert Opinion (Producer statement)				Name of Surveyor			71	1		Y		1.00
(Producer statement) required		YN	N NA						Name of Engineer	the	0	Hacy
FOUNDATIONS			200	Company					Company			1
Footing Depth	1/4	A F	ALA	PILES	×	0			SUBFLOOR			
	-6	4	NA	Pile size	6	1	F	NA	Pile/Bearer/Joist Fixings	s P	F	NA
Good bearing (NZS 3604)	V/P	A F	NA	Pile layout is	/	1			A CONTRACTOR		1 12	130
Reinforcing	4/	1)	140	to plan	P	1	F	NA	Notching, Holes, etc	P	F	NA
	P	F	NA.	Special piles - point load	P	1	F	NA	Solid Blocking	P	-	7
Siting	P	F	NA	Timber Treatment	P	1	2	NA		-	F	NA
Sub-floor vents	P	F	NA	Hole depth	F	4	+	- 3 2 1	00/3/3	Р	F	NA
PRE SLAB			-	noie depui	P	1	F	NA	Beams/Bearers	P	F	NA
lebate for brick veneer	I P	F	1 1	Y		_						
iround clearance	1	1	MA	Sand blinding	P	F		NA	Steel reinforcing	P	F	NA
21 427 427 1 1 1 1 1	C	F	NA	Slab thickenings	Р	F	1	NA	Bar chairs	-	-	1
oncrete Cover	P	F	NA	Vapour barrier (DPC)	P	F			17.07	P	F	NA
riveway s/w control	P	F	NA		-	-	-	NA	DPC penetrations taped	P	F	NA
	V		IVA	Bottom plate fixings	Р	F	1	NA	Minimum Floor Level	Р	F	NA
econdary flow path	P	E	NA	TPR line	1)	1	7.11	Wastes and drains –	-		1000
pe material	(6)	E			9	1	1	NA	size / fall	P	F	NA
	4	F	NA	Plumbing layout	6	F	1	NA	Test – Water / Air	P	F	(NA)
pe protection	(P)	F	NA	Pipes supported	P	F	1		Visual leak check			
RAINAGE	0			18			4	1/2	Visual leak check	P	F	NA
e diameter	Р	F	NA	Connections/Angles	Р	F	1		What was a second			
dding material	Р	F	NA	Branch length	12	-			Holding water	Р	F	NA
ly trap(s)	+++				P	F	N	VA.	Terminal vent	Р	F	NA
ly trap(s)	P	F	NA	Direction/Fall	Р	F	N	JA L	LBP/Registration No:			- No. 1
			0			^						

Site Inspection Report - New BC Applications

Site Address: 1.7.				
Building Project:	GARAGE			
Building Project:.	GALAGE	i		••••
Building Project:.			rrently "To Site	

Item to be checked	Decision	Record any relevant information	Action required
Contours match application?	Yes// No		
Datum point identified?	Yes/No		
Boundaries identified?	Yes No	RUNAL SITE PGGS -	
Check ground conditions OK?	Yes No	LEVEL SITE FOR GARAGE SOFT WAN ON TOA FIRM	AT AMBOT 400mm
Check f/path, kerb & channel, grass berm, note existence/damage.		GOOD CONDITION	
Vehicle entrance crossing installed (describe condition)	Yes/No	HARD FILL CONLY.	
Photos taken? (Save & link to NCS)	Yes No		
Dogs on property?	Yes (No)		
Is there a requirement for further foundation investigation e.g Engineers design	Yes (No		Referred to Approvals T/L Yes / No

Record all decisions in accordance with KCDC Policy 007. Circle Yes or No in each case.

Note: if there is a requirement for further information or some areas which do no
appear to comply refer file to Team Leader Consent Approvals for action,

Inspecting Officer: Name GAMCTHMC

..Signature

Date Inspected: 74/7/01

Unless further foundation information required, change NCS status to "To Plumbing & Drainage" and place file in P&D shelf area for Approvals. If further information is required, then Status change to "To Senior Building Inspector" and hand to Team Leader Consent Approvals for action.

KCDC Building Consent Authority Building Consent Documentation Filed

BC No.	080625
Street Address.	LOT 18 - Te Horo Country Estate.
	Te Horo

Tick indicates document(s) included in this Building Consent

Building Consent Application,	V
Application checksheet,	V
Costing schedule,	V
Plans and specifications,	1
Invoice and receipt,	
Processing records/checksheets,	
Inspection page printouts	-11
Inspection page prime and	
Building consent and memorandum,	/
Inspection reports,	V
Application for CCC,	1
Code of Compliance Certificate.	1
Producer statements and supporting documentation,	V
Peer review documents,	NI
Fire design documents,	N
Requests for further information and other correspondence,	N
Amendments,	V
Supplementary information,	M
Energy work certificates,	V
Notices to Fix.	No

This form comprises part of the Building Consent documentation and indicates the contents of the Building Consent File. Refer KCDC Policy 029.

KCDC CODE COMPLIANCE REVIEW CHECK SHEET

If specified supporting documentation verification method has been provided	d to compensate. (describe):		
			-
	1		
Compliance Schedule			
s a new or amended compliance sche	edule required?	Y	N
If "Y" Has it been issued? (Refer note		Y	N
If the new/ revised compliance schedut will be issued? Outline:	ule has not been issued, what ac	tion has been taken to	ensur
issued. Suspend issuing CCC until this matter Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu	r is addressed. uilding consent or PIM that have		
issued. Suspend issuing CCC until this matter Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu	r is addressed. uilding consent or PIM that have		
issued. Suspend issuing CCC until this matter Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu	r is addressed. uilding consent or PIM that have		
issued. Suspend issuing CCC until this matter Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu	r is addressed. uilding consent or PIM that have		
issued. Suspend issuing CCC until this matter Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu	r is addressed. uilding consent or PIM that have		
issued. Suspend issuing CCC until this matter Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu	r is addressed. uilding consent or PIM that have		
issued. Suspend issuing CCC until this matter Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu	r is addressed. uilding consent or PIM that have		
issued. Suspend issuing CCC until this matter Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu	r is addressed. uilding consent or PIM that have		
Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu Outline:	r is addressed.	not been completed.	
Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu Outline:	r is addressed.	not been completed.	
Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu Outline: there any development impact fees to	uilding consent or PIM that have	o) (if yes, CCC cannot be	
Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the bu Outline: there any development impact fees to	uilding consent or PIM that have	o) (if yes, CCC cannot be	issued
Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the building: Outline: there any development impact fees to prove to issue Code Compliance Ce	uilding consent or PIM that have	(if yes, CCC cannot be	issued
Note: If the draft/revised compliance schedul issued. Suspend issuing CCC until this matter Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the building: Outline: there any development impact fees to prove to issue Code Compliance Ce Building officer:	nilding consent or PIM that have to be paid outstanding? Yes/Nertificate if all other outstanding.	(if yes, CCC cannot be	issued
Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the building: there any development impact fees to prove to issue Code Compliance Ce Building officer: Signature:	nuilding consent or PIM that have to be paid outstanding? Yes/N ertificate if all other outstanding Co- review Signature:	(if yes, CCC cannot be	issued
Building consent requirements. Are there any item specified in the building: there any development impact fees to prove to issue Code Compliance Ce	nilding consent or PIM that have to be paid outstanding? Yes/Nertificate if all other outstanding.	(if yes, CCC cannot be	issued

KCDC Form 124 V2

KCDC CODE COMPLIANCE REVIEW CHECK SHEET

Criteria: All building work except for minor works or major projects. Refer BI-WI-024

16/09.	Dat	AN AID-TEHORO.
:080625	ВС	
) N		compliance certificate (Form 278) completed
nsweir Yes or No	ssed:	ired inspections have been completed and pa
has been	of verifica	e been missed, what supporting info and method ensate for missed inspection. (Describe):
5M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M		

Have items of non compliance been resolved and NTF uplifted.

Note: If work is not in accordance with consent, (and approved amendments) or NTF matters have not been resolved, suspend application for Code Compliance Certificate

Supporting documentation required in building consent addenda (Accept in accordance with KCDC Policy 002) Form completed during BC Approval process

Tick (√) indicates yes, N/A indicates considered - but not applicable	Req'd	Supplied	Accept
copy of electrical certificate	L	-	_
copy of gas certificate	10	1	_
an "as-built" drainage plan	./	-	-
plumbing (Form 125) for pressure test and installation piped services		1-	-
drainage (Form 126) for stormwater installation	1	1	
drainage (Form 127) for private sewer installation	1 -	1	
a Construction Review (PS4) statement for Structural engineering	0		
a Construction Review (PS4) statement for Fire engineering	11/2		10-
a Construction Review (PS4) statement for Geo-technical engineering	1/2		
Roof cladding warranty TotAl SAn	MY		1
Solar water heating technical specifications	h		
wall cladding/texture coating installation applicator warranty	111		
a copy of the lift certificate	NIA		
a certificate from the fire alarm installer	MIL	+	
a certificate from the sprinkler installer	MA		
a copy of wet-area membrane installers warranty	1		
A copy of deck membrane manufacturer's installers warranty/guarantee	2/1		
FPIS (verifier) Fire Systems Certification	TO IN		
	MA		_

If no, has NTF been issued:

Yes

No

No

FOR COUNCIL USE:

DEPARTMENT	TICK FOR REFERRAL	COMMENTS	APPROVING OFFICER/ DATE
Resource Consents (refer PIM Sheet)	/		
Plumbing and Drainage			
	/		\$25/1/08
Building	/		1/28/18
Di- D-i-			/ / /
Fire Design	7		
Compliance Schedule			
Compnance Schedule			
Environmental Health			
*			
Site- Foopath & Entrance	e Conditions	Ground	
		NOTES:	
SEC.	iten	CTES	
-			



132 Delham Road

Building Consent No.	080625						1 11
Building Project	Non-Habitable C	121	rae	96			le Hora
Location (Site Address)	LOTIS - Tettoro Co	Mari	-		10.8	-	Tettoro
Building Category	Circle appropriate category	0	1	2	3		
		-		-			

Application wo	rkflow checklist	
	Name & Signature Note # A signature confirms that the application contains sufficient information to enable compliance with the building code to be assessed	Date
# Note: Checked, date stamped and initialled by TO/BCO. Select and circle appropriate category above & identify allocation to appropriate technical groups and if required to go to "site inspection" AP-WI-001	Adnin Abad. KAPITI COAS DISTRICT COU	ST
Payment taken and receipted (details entered inside this cover sheet) by CSO CS-WI-008	Adrian	27 27 5
Data entered and invoiced by CSO CS-WI-008	Yingion	22-04-0
Pages numbered by CSO CS-WI-008	TIMENO N	22-04-0
BC Application and documentation scanned, checked & status update by CSO CS-WI-009	MOL 3	72/h
BC Application signed over to BC CS-WI-009	Mel	25/21
Application reviewed by Technical Officers who sign off at back of this form AP-WI-026 & AP-WI-009	Simon Copp	25/3/08
Once Technical review complete, passed to CS for Plan Production and Invoicing AP-WI-009	70000	24/
CSO checks data entry input, including required inspections CS-WI-012		
BC, plans and other appropriate paperwork produced by CSO CS-WI-012	Mel	2/9/
BC, Approved plans and appropriate paperwork sent to applicant or agent with receipt by CSO CS-WI-012		
Inspection envelope prepared by CSO with endorsed plans and other appropriate paperwork and filed to cabinet. CS-WI-012		
VCDC Form 102 2 0 -1-1 2007		

KCDC Form 123 ver. 2 October 2007

CONSENT DATA INPUT REQUIREMENTS

В	oundation/Piles		1	Lapse and cancellation after 12mths of consent		Installation of solid fuel appliance (wood burner)
P	Block	2	./	Engineer design specific components	23A	comply and secured Second hand wood burne certified
P	Pre-Slab (Plumbing)	3		Foundations to solid bearing of 200mm	25	Contractor to leave site clean and clear
	Pre-Slab (Building)	4		NZS3604 as acceptable solution in terms of NZ	30	To comply with Food Hygiene Regulations 197
S	Sub-Floor	6		Building Code Not approved as	31	As in CCZ, all fixings nee
0	Drainage	9	0	Habitable Room Note and comply with	33	to be stainless steel Approval only given for
F	Pre-Wrap		1	all endorsements on approved plans		relocation purposes
F	Pre-Clad	10		Names and Registration of plumber and drain-	34	If cladding to have pre- finished colour coating, t
V	Weathertightness			layer required		be appropriate for coasta
F	Pre-lining (Building)	11		Concealed soil and TV pipes and gas flues only	38	Window sashes on upper levels less than 760mm
F	Pre-lining (Plumbing)			allowed in ducts or minimum framed		above floor to have stay
١	Wet areas - membrane	12		Hot & Cold water pipes tested to 1500kPa	39	Construction of playground to comply wi
1	Post Lining					NZS5828
	Brick Veneer	13		Roof stormwater to be connected to existing	40	Fencing, gates, doors directly leading to swimming pool to complete.
	Retaining Wall				43	with Pool Act 1987 Textured systems shoul
V	Final (Dwelling)	14		Copper water pipes not permitted	43	be applied by licensed, trained applicators –
	Final (Commercial &Multi-resd)					supply warranty
		15		Owner/builder to ensure prop foundation height will allow satisfactory connection	44	Exterior cladding system to be completed and inspected prior to intern lining
		21		Minimum FFL to comply with NZS3604		

STANDARD	CONSENT CONDITIONS
37	
72	
80	

NON-STA	NDARD ADDENDA		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		
FEES	(,,,,,,	APPLICATION FEE \$
Building Fee	s. 1, 155,	\$ 1,409.05
Sewer Connection	\$	RECEIPT NO DATE
Water Connection	\$	(\$1,384.05) 264717 22-07-08
Vehicle Crossing	\$	INVOICE NO DATE
Damage Deposit	\$	66014 22-07-08.
Code Compliance Administration	\$	RECEIPT NO DATE
Building Research Levy	s.65,	
Development Levy	\$	FEES PAID BY:
DBH Levy	s. 128,0S	
Compliance Schedule	\$	
Digital Storage Fee	s.36.	BUILDING CONSENT , DATE ISSUED NUMBER
Certificate of Title Charge	\$.25	
Photocopying	<u>\$</u>	BC 080625
SUBTOTAL	\$ 1,409.05	AUTHORISATION FOR REFUND OF DEPOSIT
Less Fee Paid	\$ 1.384.05	Deposit held = \$
TOTAL	. 20	Cost to Repair Damage Caused During Construction = \$
GST INCLUDED	\$	Total Balance to be Refunded
		Authority Number:
		Authorised: DATE:

GST 51-860-608

Received with thanks by 9/01 KAPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL

22-07-08 13:37 Receipt no.264/17

COPY *COPY* *COPY* DR BC080625

TOTAL SPAN WELLINGTO 1,384.05-Total Span Wellington/Horowhenua::PO Bo

CQ B

For Peach 14 Trust 1,38

1,384.05

Kapiti Coast District Council Private Bag 601 Paraparaumu 5254

> Tel. (04) 296 4700 Fax (04) 296 4830





Building consent 080625

Section 51, Building Act 2004

The building

Street address of building: 132 Derham Road, Te Horo

Legal description of land where building is located: Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate

Valuation number:

Building name:

Location of building within site/block number:

Level/unit number:

The owner

Name of owner: Stephanie & Glen Peach / Peach Trust

Contact person:

Mailing address: PO Box 7072, Wellington South, Wellington 6242

Street address/registered office:

Phone number: Landline: 04 801 2362

Mobile: 0274 171 171

Daytime:

After hours: 04 389 6422

Facsimile number:

Email address:

Website:

First point of contact for communications with the council/building consent authority:

Full Name: Total Span Wellington/Horowhenua

Mailing Address: PO Box 376, Lindale Tourist Complex, Paraparaumu 5032

Phones:: 027 252 6232: 04 297 0033

Fax: 04 297 0031

Building work

The following building work is authorised by this building consent:

Shed

Rural Shed

This building consent is issued under section 51 of the Building Act 2004. This building consent does not relieve the owner of the building (or proposed building) of any duty or responsibility under any other Act relating to or affecting the building (or proposed building).

This building consent also does not permit the construction, alteration, demolition, or removal of the building (or proposed building) if that construction, alteration, demolition, or removal would be in breach of any other Act.

The building must be altered, removed, or demolished on or before the end of 50 years from the date of issue of this consent (being the specified intended life of the building); and

Compliance schedule

A compliance schedule is not required for the building.

Attachments

Copies of the following documents are attached to this building consent

Signature

Position

On behalf of: KAPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL

Date: 28/07/08

2 September 2008

Stephanie & Glen Peach / Peach Trust PO Box 7072 Wellington South Wellington 6242

Dear Sir/Madam

Approval of Building Consent: 080625

Description:

Shed

Location:

132 Derham Road, Te Horo

Legal Description:

Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate

I am pleased to inform you that the above building consent application has been approved. The building consent documents have been issued and are enclosed.

Before starting any work please read ALL the building consent documents carefully and in full so that you as the owner understand the conditions under which the consent has been issued.

As the owner you are also responsible for the following:

- ensuring that building work starts within 12 months of the approval of the building consent and that work progresses at a reasonable pace.
- ensuring that all required inspections are completed and that a Code Compliance Certificate is
 obtained once the work has been completed please be aware that before a Code Compliance
 Certificate is issued, the building work must comply with the Building Act 2004 and the Building Code
 as at the date of final inspection.
- that no work with noisy equipment is to be carried out before 7.30 a.m. or after 6 p.m. Monday to Saturday. During the week there may be workers on site from 6.30 a.m. quietly preparing for work.
 Work with noisy equipment is not permitted on Sundays and public holidays.
- ensuring that no damage occurs to public property, for example footpaths or retaining structures.
 Should damage occur you will be required to pay for any repairs.
- ensuring that if you wish to make any changes to the approved building consent, then an amendment to the building consent will need to be lodged with us.

If you have any questions regarding your building consent or your responsibilities, please contact Kapiti Coast District Council on (04) 9045 617.

Addenda to Application

Application

Total Span Wellington/Horowhenua No.

PO Box 376

Lindale Tourist Complex

Paraparaumu 5032

Project

Description Other outbuildings eg shed, workshop, sleepout

Being Stage 1 of an intended 1 Stages

080625

Shed

Intended Life Specified as 50 years

Intended Use Rural Shed Estimated Value \$65,000

Location 132 Derham Road, Te Horo
Legal Description Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate

Valuation No.

Builder: As Designer

Designer: Totalspan Wellington/Horowhenua PO Box 376 Paraparaumu :

294 0033 / 0274 430 649 Fax 04 297 0031

Contractor: (Struc Eng) Fredrick R Smith PO Box 11350 Sockburn,

Christchurch: 03 348 1521 / 021 997 139 Fax 03 348 15

General Requirements

- a) The District Inspector is to be given 24 hours' notice before carrying out the following inspections:
- Foundations
- 2. Pre-slab
- Final Inspection
- b) To arrange for any of the above required inspections by Building Control Team, please contact the Call Centre on (04) 296 4700 between the hours of 7.30am and 5.30pm.

Addenda to Application 080625

- LAPSE AND CANCELLATION OF BUILDING CONSENT. A building consent shall lapse and be of no effect if the building work concerned has not been commenced within 12 calendar months after the date of issue. Or within such further period as the territorial authority allows.
- The inspection of all specific design components of the building is the responsibility of the Design Engineer who is also required to supply a written report to Council.
- 3. Not approved as a habitable room.
- 4. Note and comply with endorsements on approved plans.
- 5. Contractor to leave site clear of all demolition materials and in a tidy state.

I have read the foregoing addenda to application, and the Owner/Builder/Authorised Person hereby agrees to comply with them.

OWNER/BUILDER/ AUTHORISED PERSON

Date:

Inspection Advice



- 1. Engineer Civil/Structural/Fire/Geotechnical: When projects contains elements specific design by an engineer then the owner/builder is required to ensure that all engineering containing specifically designed work to be inspected and to provide KCDC with written evidence of the inspections including a construction statement (PS4) those inspections are carried out. A construction statement (PS4) is required to be supplied to Council.
- 2. <u>Site:</u> The owner/builder is responsible for clearly defining the site boundary lines and pegs. This may require a survey. Note: established fences are not necessarily on the site boundary.
- 3. <u>Foundation:</u> When all formwork has been completed, footings have been excavated and reinforcement is in place. Piles When all holes are excavated prior to installation.
- 4. <u>Block:</u> When all masonry block work including block foundations for slab floors is completed, reinforcing in place and washout openings in place.
- Pre-slab plumbing (concrete slab): When all plumbing and drainage pipes have been installed prior to backfilling.
- 6. <u>Pre-slab building (concrete slab):</u> When DPM has been placed with all laps and penetrations sealed, reinforcing in place and in position with chairs as appropriate.
- 7. <u>Sub-floor (timber suspended):</u> When all sub-floor connections, joists and required blocking, and any suspended plumbing pipe work have been completed, but before any flooring or base boards have been fitted. Relocated dwellings require a sub-floor inspection prior to the base boards being fitted.
- 8. <u>Drainage:</u> When all drainage works is completed and is under test, before backfilling occurs. As laid drainage plan is required at time of inspection.
- 9. <u>Pre-wrap:</u> When all roof and wall framing is complete, including any exterior sheet bracing, but before building wrap has been installed.
- 10. <u>Pre-clad:</u> When building wrap and window and door flexible flashing tape has been installed, cavity battens (cavity systems), cavity closers and all flashing systems are in place, but before joinery has been installed. Pre-stucco when all reinforcing and flashings are being installed.
- 11. <u>Weathertightness:</u> When exterior cladding has been installed, flashings in place, air-seals fitted to openings, but before any coating system has been applied.
- 12. Pre-line (building): When the exterior of the building is weather tight, all structural components (including bracing) have been completed and wall insulation is in place.
- 13. Pre-line (plumbing): When all internal plumbing is complete and plumbing pipe work is under test pressure.
- 14. Wet area membranes, decks, roof, and shower area: Pre application of wet area membrane, when all outlets and flashings have been installed, ready for membrane installation. Post application of wet area membrane.
- 15. <u>Post-line:</u> When all interior linings have been installed, but before skirting, Scotia or plastering stopping. Installation details of screws check of wall bracing element.
- 16. Brick veneer: When veneer is at half-height and all flashings are in place.
- 17. <u>Retaining wall:</u> Pre application of waterproof membrane system. Post application of waterproof membrane system. Protection installed for membrane system and installation of perforated drainage system before back filling.
- 18. <u>Final:</u> Final inspections are carried out at completion of project and may include entire project, plumbing, drainage, stormwater. The Code Compliance Certificate is issued if the building work complies with the approved building consent.
- 19. Final (multi-unti & commercial): As in 17, but all fire protection, fire systems, alarms and emergency lighting, if applicable, must be completed, operational and certified as necessary.

Building Consent Number: 080625

Applicant Name:

Project:

Location:

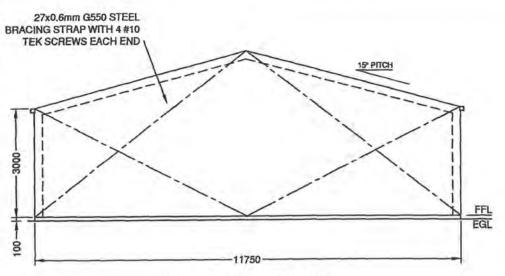
Legal Description:

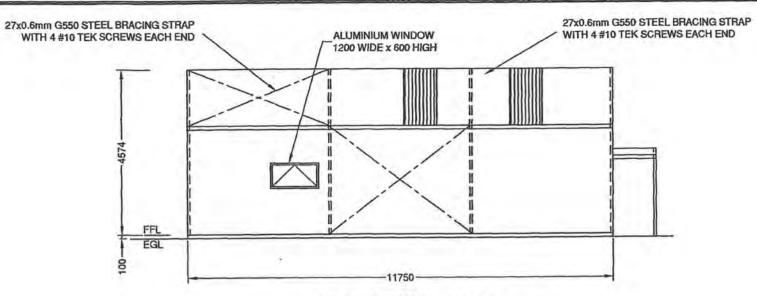
Please note the list below, which identifies the inspections required for this project.

To ensure that a Code Compliance Certificate can be obtained at completion of your building project, these inspections must be carried out.

It is your responsibility to advise Council, giving 24 hours notice, when your project has reached the stage identified on the adjacent page to enable the inspection to be scheduled. This can be arranged by contacting Council on 04-2964-700 between the hours of 7.30am and 5.30pm Monday- Friday inclusive. Close off for booking inspections is 4.30pm on the day prior to the requested inspection.

Inspection	Required	Inspecting Officer	Date Inspected
Engineer	No		
Site/Pre Commencement	No		
Foundation/Piles	Yes		
Block	No		
Pre-slab (plumbing)	No		
Pre-slab (building)	Yes		
Sub-floor	No		
Drainage	No		
Pre-wrap	No		
Pre-clad	No		
Weathertightness	No		
Pre-lining (building)	No		
Pre-lining (plumbing)	No		
Wet areas	No		
Post-lining	No		
Brick veneer	No		
Retaining wall	No		
Final	Yes		
Final (Commercial)	No		

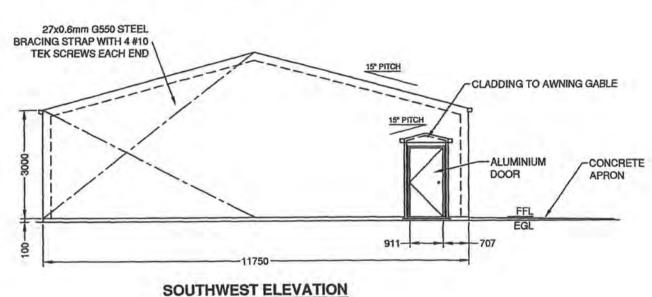


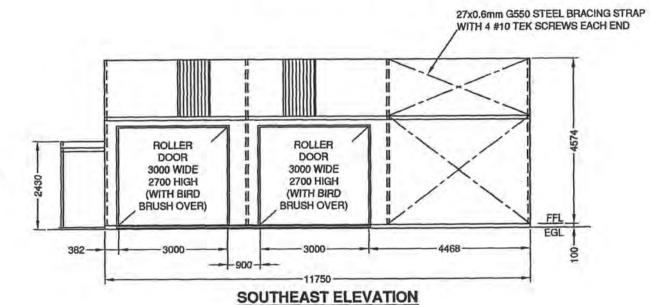


NORTHEAST ELEVATION

SCALE: 1:100

NORTHWEST ELEVATION





SCALE: 1:100

SCALE: 1:100

NOTES:

Construction to comply with NZS4203:1992, AS/NZS4600:1996, NZS3101:1995 and the New Zealand Building Code.

This specification is to be read in conjunction with the attached TOTALSPAN Specifications and drawings for TS500-NZL Series and Producer Statement by Frederick R. Smith, Registered Consulting Engineer.

The design has been checked in accordance with B1/VM1, B1/VM4 of the approved documents issued by the Building Industry Authority, and NZS3101 and AS/NZS 4600. The work is described on the drawings prepared by Frederick R. Smith. Durability requirements for wall cladding are detailed in Producer Statement - Durability.

These drawings must not be reproduced without the express permission of Versatile Buildings Limited.

BUILDING 5m MIN FROM BOUNDARIES - HEIGHT CONTROL PLANES NOT APPLICABLE

BUILDING DATA

LENGTH 11.750 m	SPAN 11.750 m	AREA 138.06 m ²
PORTAL HEIGHT 2.4n	2.7m 3.0m	3.6m 4.2m 4.8m
BAY SPACING 3rr	3.5m 4m X	
CLADDING Zincalume	☐ Colorsteel ☑	Other
WIND ZONE Med	☐ High ☐ V.High ☒	
FOUNDATION Slal	⊠ Pile	

Drawings Prepared By:

TOTALSPAN WELLINGTON LINDALE TOURIST COMPLEX Ph: (04) 297 0033

PO BOX 376 Fax: (04) 297 0031 PARAUMU Mobile: (027) 443 0649 e-mail: wellington@totalspan.co.nz PARAPARAUMU

Proposed Building For:

PEACH 14 TRUST P.O. BOX 7072 WELLINGTON SOUTH Site Address:

LOT 18 TE HORO **COUNTRY ESTATE**

11.750m SPAN S50 (VERY HIGH) BASIC WIND SPEED

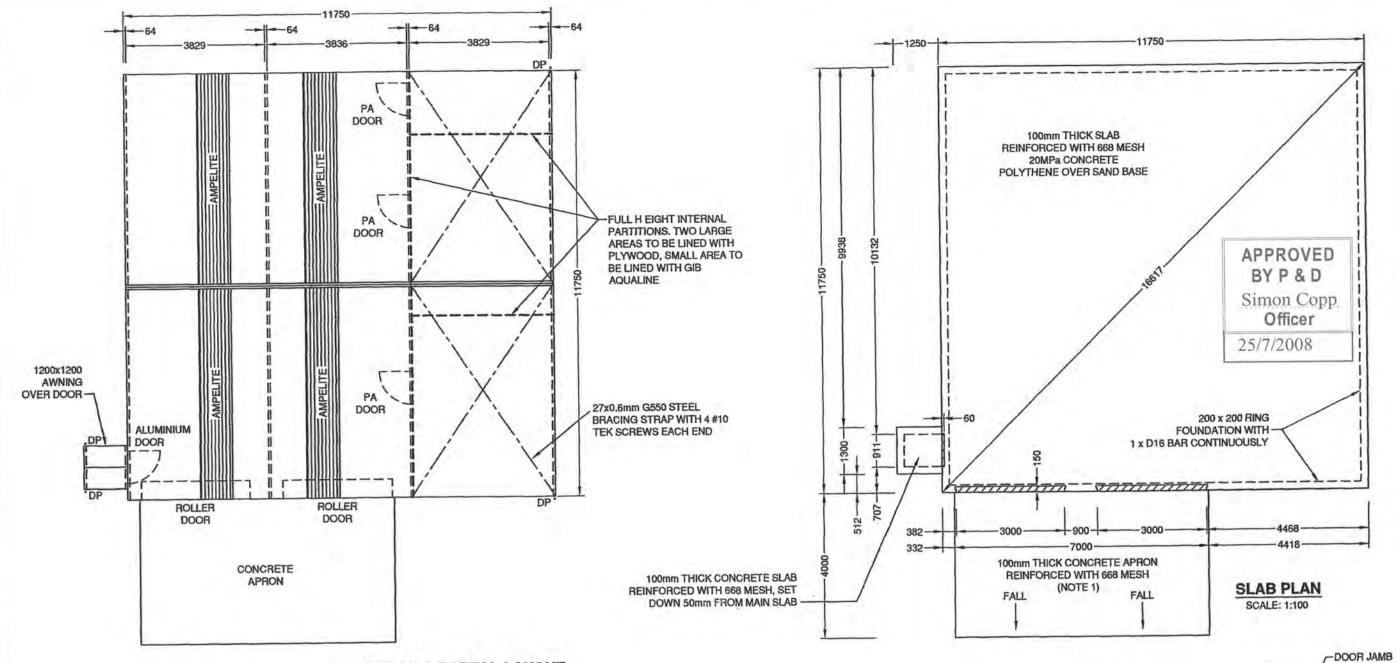
Date Drawn: 25-Jun-08 Order #:

806362

Revision 0



V = 50m/s T.C.2



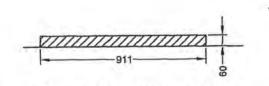
ROOF PLAN & PORTAL LAYOUT SCALE: 1:100

PORTAL FRAME LOCATIONS

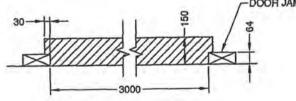
		Running Total		
Portal No	Portal Leg	Space mm	Near Side mm	Far Side mm
1	64	0	0	64
2	64	3829	3893	3957
3	64	3836	7793	7857
4	64	3829	11686	11750

NOTES:

1. CONCRETE APRON TO BE SET DOWN 25mm FROM MAIN SLAB, WITH 50mm FALL IN DIRECTION INDICATED.



ALUMINIUM DOOR REBATE



ROLLER DOOR REBATE

ALL DOOR REBATES 15-20mm DEEP

SLAB REBATE DETAILS

SCALE: 1:20



Drawings Prepared By:

TOTALSPAN WELLINGTON

LINDALE TOURIST COMPLEX Ph: (04) 297 0033

PO BOX 376 PARAPARAUMU

OX 376 Fax: (04) 297 0031
PARAUMU Mobile: (027) 443 0649
e-mail: wellington@totalspan.co.nz

Proposed Building For:

PEACH 14 TRUST P.O. BOX 7072 WELLINGTON SOUTH Site Address:

LOT 18 TE HORO COUNTRY ESTATE

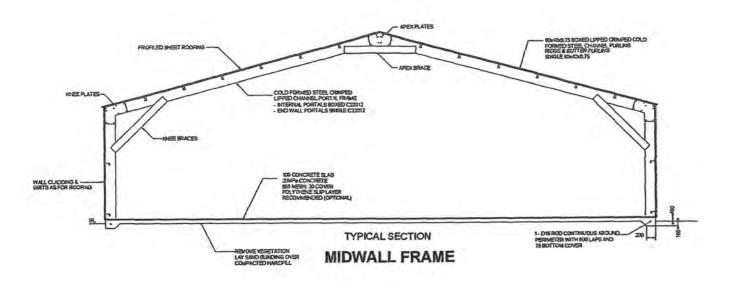
11.750m SPAN S50 (VERY HIGH) BASIC WIND SPEED

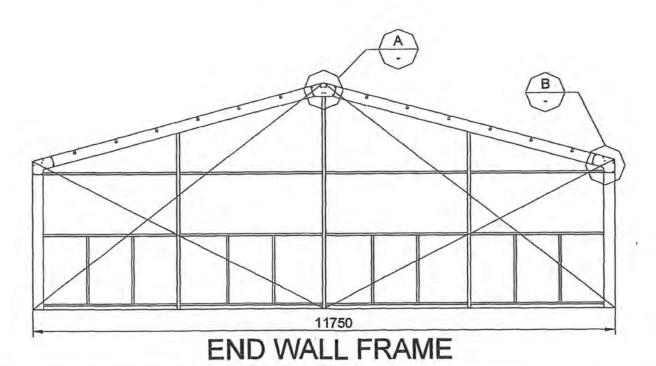
Date Drawn: 25-Jun-08 Order #:

806362

V = 50m/s T.C.2

Apex Height (mm): 4575 Wall Height (mm): 3000 Girts Centre Lines mm (above floor level):
Girts Rows: 1 2 3 4 5





FREDERICK R Specify the buildings erected in accordance with these chartered consulting engineer

F R Smith
BE (civil) MIPENZ MACENZ MIEAust
CPEng RPEQ (8225)

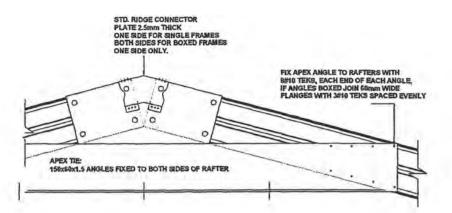
TOTALSPAN.

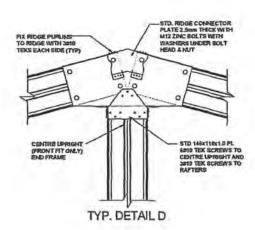
A Division of VERSATILE BUILDINGS LTD , HORNBY

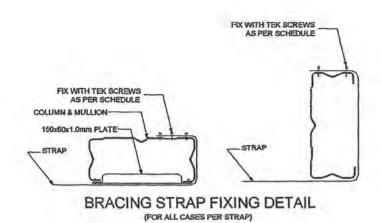
Drawing Title:

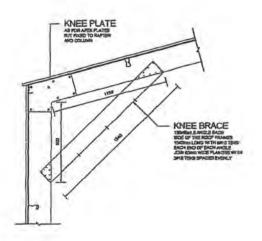
SECTION - END WALL

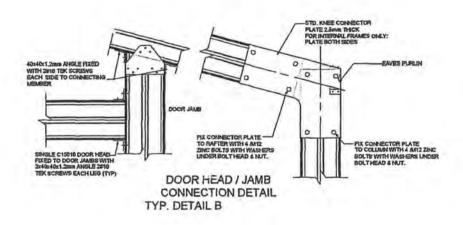
For: Stephanie & Glenn Peach Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate

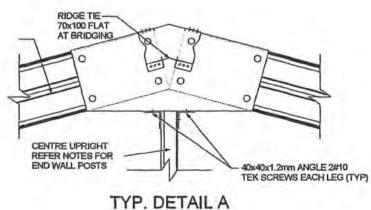












FREDERICK R Specify that buildings erected in accordance with these chartered consulting engineer

F R Smith
BE (civil) MIPENZ MACENZ MIEAUST
CPEng RPEQ (6225)

TOTALSPAN.

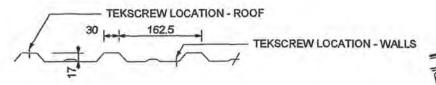
A Division of VERSATILE BUILDINGS LTD , HORNBY

Drawing Title:

BUILDING DETAILS

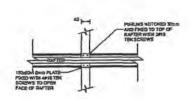
For. Stephanie & Glann Peach

Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate

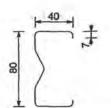


SHEETING PROFILE 0.35 T.C.T.



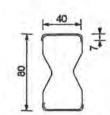


TYPICAL PURLIN TO RAFTER DETAILS



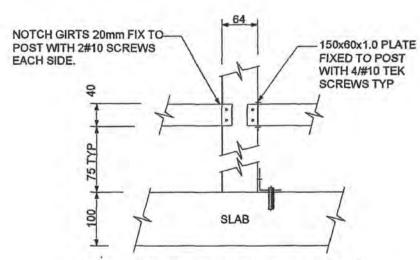
TYPICAL CRIMPED LIPPED CHANNEL

SECTION (EX 0.75 BMT) ALL PURLINS AND GIRTS SINGLE UNLESS NOTED TO BE BOXED.



TYPICAL BOXED CRIMPED LIPPED CHANNEL

> SECTION (EX 0.75 BMT) ALL PURLINS AND GIRTS SINGLE UNLESS NOTED TO BE BOXED.



TYP. GIRT TO POST DETAIL

FREDERICK R Specifytha buildings erected in accordance with these

chartered consulting engineer

F R Smith BE (civit) MIPENZ MACENZ MIEAust CPEng RPEQ (6225)

TOTALSPAN.

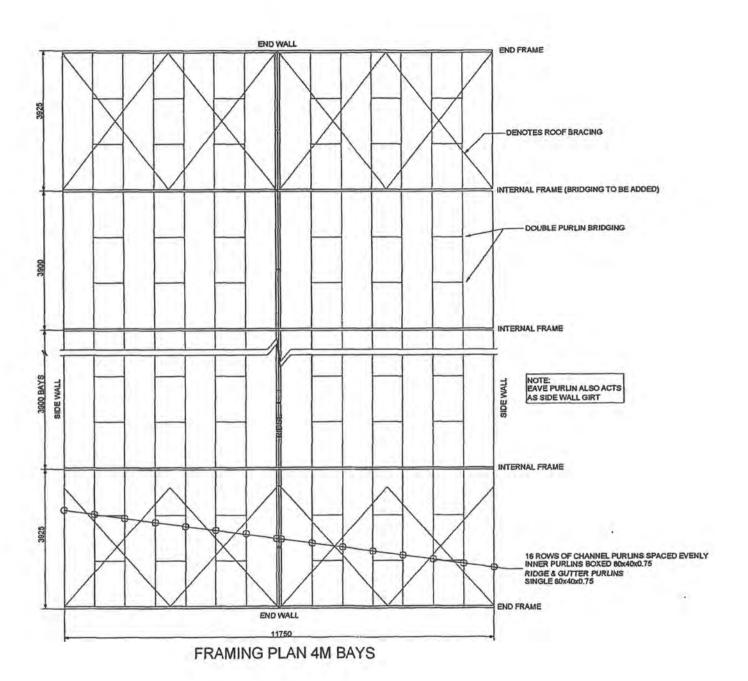
A Division of VERSATILE BUILDINGS LTD

Drawing Title:

BUILDING DETAILS

For: Stephanie & Glenn Peach

Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate



FREDERICK R Stephanie & Glenn Peach Chartered consulting engineer

FREDERICK R Stephanie & Glenn Peach Chartered consulting engineer

FREDERICK R Stephanie & Glenn Peach Chartered consulting engineer

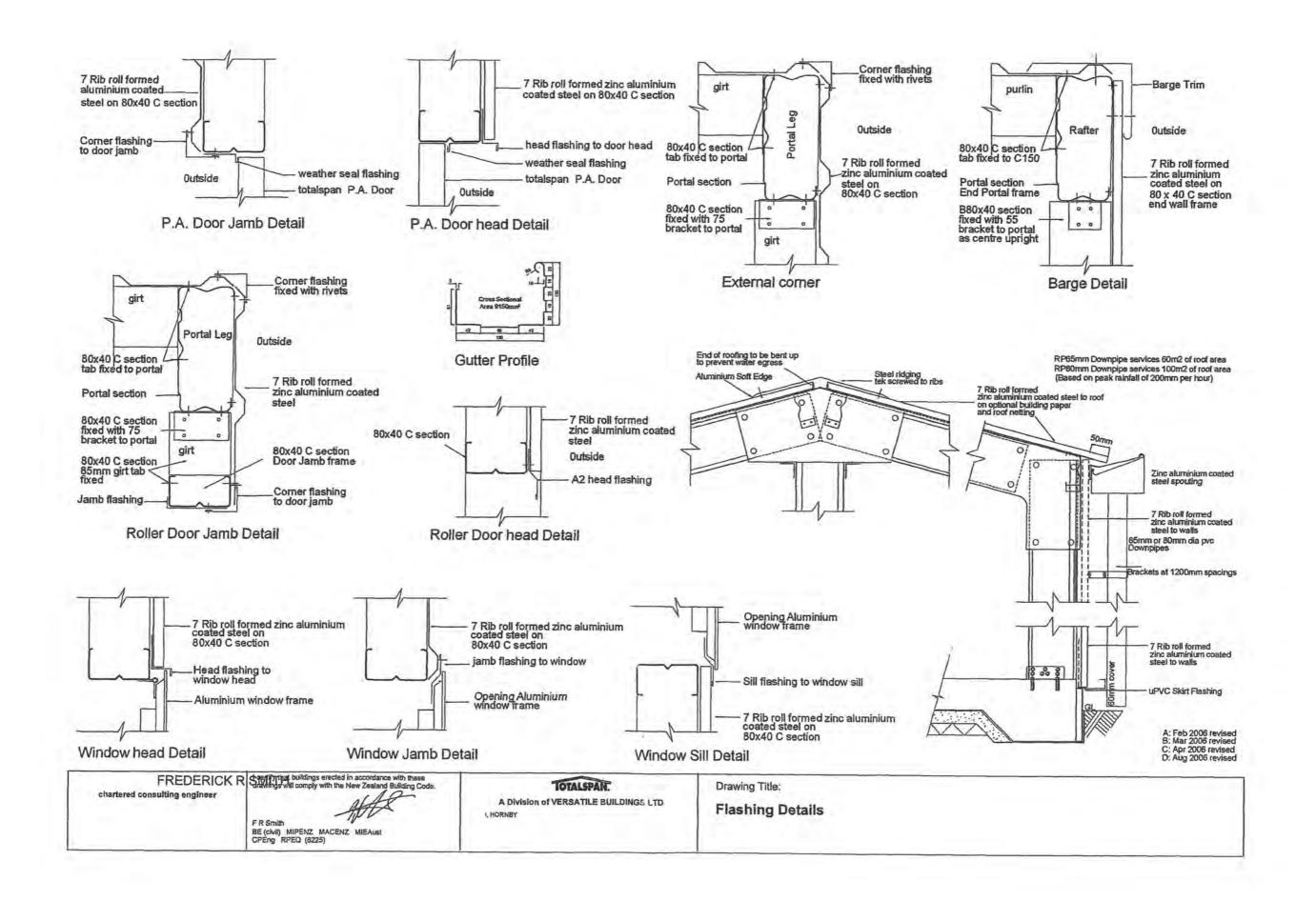
A Division of VERSATILE BUILDING'S LTD Country Estate

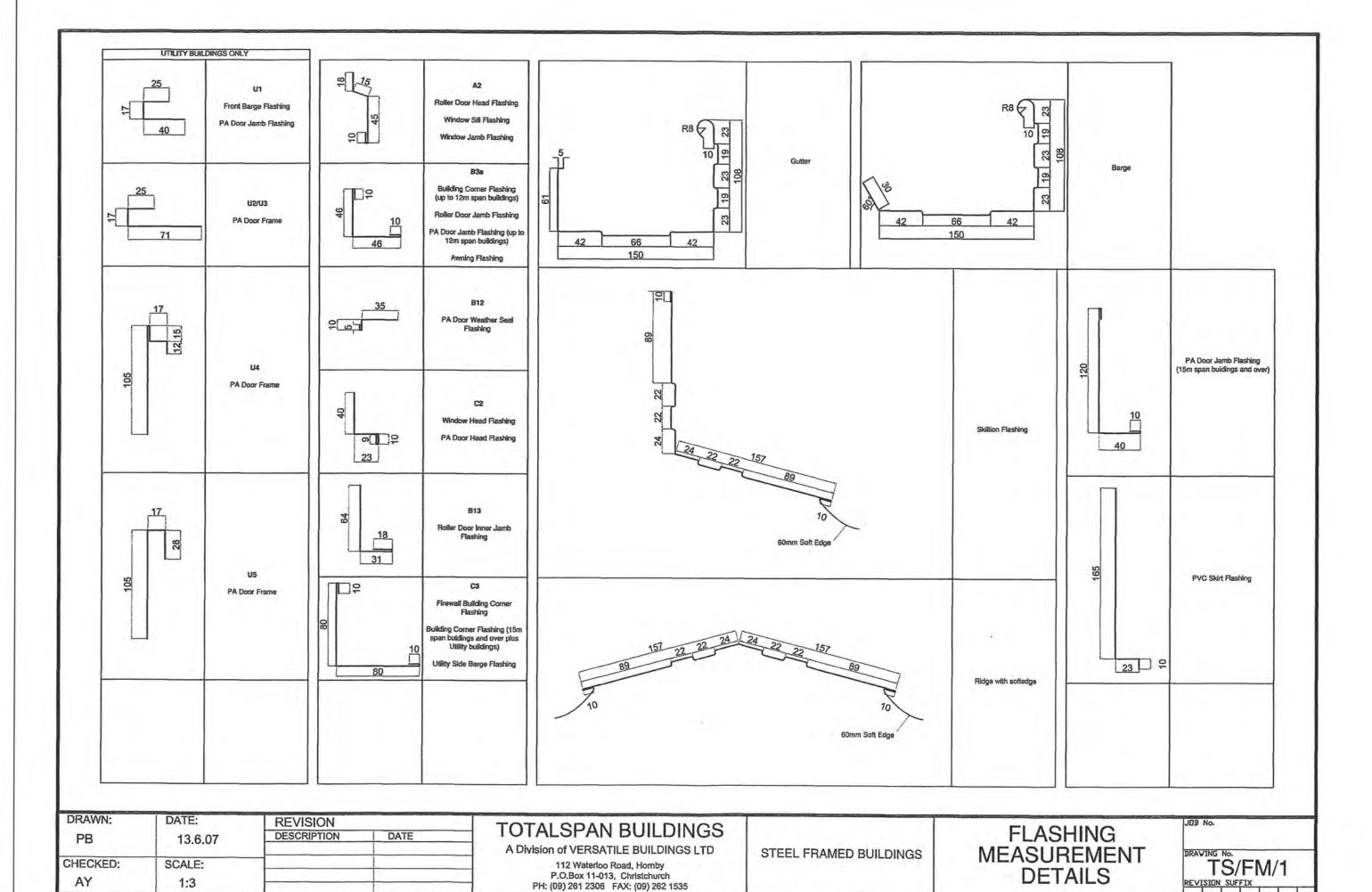
FR Smith BE (civil) MIPENZ MACENZ MIEAust CPEng RPEQ (8225)

Drawing Title:

ROOF PLANS

For: Stephanie & Glenn Peach Lot 18
Te Horo Country Estate







 Bracing shall be 27X0.6mm G550 steel strap fixed with 4 #10 tek screws each end.









2 Braced Panels

2 Braced Panels

1 Braced Panels 2 Braced Panels

2. BRACING LOCATION GABLE WALLS:

Building 2 to 4 Bays long, excluding garaport bays shall have 2 braced panels in at least one gable wall.

Building 5 bays and longer, excluding garaport bays shall have 2 braced panels in each of the gable walls.

When building is gable entry, braced panels in gable wall shall be relocated to the side wall as close as possible to the gable with the doors.

3. BRACING LOCATION SIDE WALLS

Buildings 2 to 4 bays long shall have 1 braced panel located as close as possible to the gable end wall on each side wall of the building. Buildings 5 bays and longer excluding garaport bays shall have at least 2 braced panels in each side wall.

There must be 1 braced panel in the first four bays and 1 braced panel in the last four bays, both located as close as possible to the gable end walls and there must be no more than 5 bays between each braced panel.

4. BRACING RELOCATION SIDE WALLS:

If a braced panel can not be acheived with the above rules, then the conflicting braced panel shall be relocated in the opposite wall side and as close as possible directly opposite the original location. This can be relocated into or beside an existing braced panel.

If 1 or more braced panels are relocated from one side wall to the other, then add 1 braced panel to a gable wall. This can be relocated into or beside an existing braced panel.

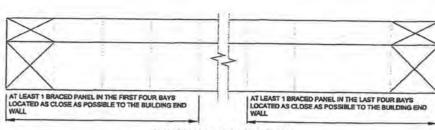
5. ROOF BRACING LOCATION

Buildings, 2 to 4 bays excluding garaport bays shall have 1 braced panel located in one of the end bays

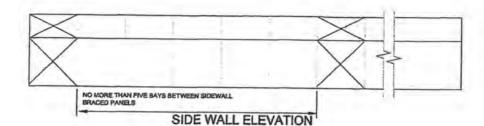
Buildings, 5 bays and longer excluding Garaport bays, shall have at least 3 braced panels, 2 located in each end bay and there must be no more than five bays between each braced panel.

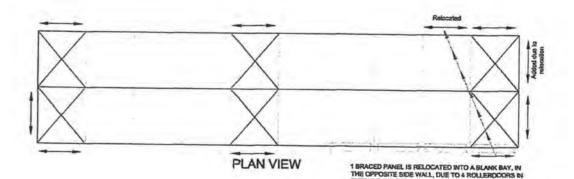
Refer to sheet 1 for single cross or double cross roof bracing patterns per bay per side.

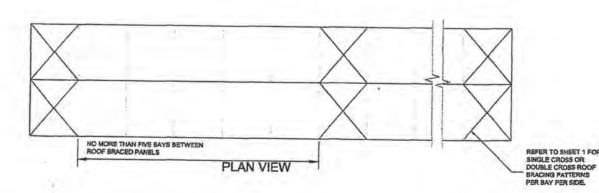
Other configurations of openings shall be specific design.



SIDE WALL ELEVATION







FREDERICK R Specifical buildings erected in accordance with these gravings will comply with the New Zealand Building Code. chartered consulting engineer

BE (civil) MIPENZ MACENZ MIEAUST CPEng RPEQ (6225)

TOTALSPAN. A Division of VERSATILE BUILDINGS LTD

I, HORNBY

Drawing Title:

BRACING - WALLS AND ROOF

For: Stephanie & Glenn Peach

Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate



GARAGES · SHEDS · CARPORTS

Engineered By:

FR Smith Consultant

Producer Statement Structural Details

CLIENT:

Stephanie & Glenn Peach

Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate

BUILDING:

Size & Stud Height: 11.750m long x 11.750m wide, with 3.000m stud height, Bay Size 4.000m Wind Zone: VERY HIGH Area: 138.063m2

NOTES

Copyright: These drawings must not be reproduced without express permission from Fred R. Smith

Consultants and Versatile Buildings Limited

New Zealand Buildings designed for Class 5 Category as defined in NZS4203:1992 **Building Classification:**

Table 2.3.1 and for normal structures as defined in AS 1170.2:1989 Table 3.2.9 for

Australian buildings

INDEX

Cover Page (this page)

Producer Statement: F.R. Smith Consultants - Design

Producer Statement: Versatile Buildings/BHP - Durability

Specifications - Building Components

Site Plan Dranage Plan Building Elevations

Section - End Wall

Building Details

Roof Plans

Flashing Details

Bracing Reference

I certify that buildings erected in accordance with these drawings will conform to the requirements of the New Zealand and Australian Building Codes.

F R Smith BE (civil) MIPENZ, MACENZ, MEIAust, no. 2410880, Cp.Eng. RPEQ (6225)

PRODUCER STATEMENT - DESIGN

Issued by: Fredrick Roland Smith

Totalspan Buildings, a division of Versatile Buildings Limited to:

for the: **Local Territorial Authority**

in respect of: Steel Framed Totalspan Buildings

Frederick R Smith Consulting Engineer has been engaged to provide design services in respect of the requirements of Clause B1 and B2 of the Building Regulations 1992 for all of the work as specified of the building work.

The design has been checked in accordance with B1/VM1, B1/VM4, B2/VM1, AS/NZS 1170;2002, NZS 3101, and AS/NZS 4600 of the approved documents issued by the Department of Building and Housing and the work is described on drawings prepared by Frederick R Smith Consulting Engineer and Versatile Buildings Limited.

As an independent design professional covered by a current policy of Professional Indemnity Insurance to a minimum value of \$500,000 I BELIEVE ON REASONABLE GROUNDS that subject to:

- 1. Foundation support ground to have a safe bearing capacity of at least 75kPa
- 2. The ultimate basic wind speed in the area not exceeding 45 or 50 metres per second, depending on the wind
- 3. Basic roof snow loading does not exceed what is listed in these specifications
- 4. Roof live loads not exceeding 0.25kPa and not being used as an access path
- 5. All proprietary products meeting the requirements of the performance specification
- 6. Building being cleaned and inspected bi-annually by owner and any corrosion being treated and repaired

then the drawings and other documents according to which the buildings are proposed to be constructed comply with

As a designer I have taken all reasonable steps to verify design assumptions. I am satisfied on reasonable grounds that in relation to the building work specified above the provisions of the Building Code would be met if the building work were properly completed in accordance with the drawings, specifications and other documents according to which the building is proposed to be constructed and which have been submitted with the application. I understand this Producer Statement if accepted may be relied upon for the purpose of establishing compliance with the Building Code

BE(Civil), CPEng(NZ), MIPENZ, MACENZ, CPEng(Aust), MIEAust 2410880, RPEQ 6225, Date

22 June 2007

Address 504 Blenheim Road

Christchurch

MANUFACTURERS STATEMENT - DURABILITY

To satisfy the requirements of Clause B2:"Durability" of the NZBC and to ensure the cladding material meets a durability life

Range of Product and Use

Specification:

AS1397:2001

Coating Type:

Zinc/Aluminium & Painted.

Steel Thickness Range: 0.35mm - 0.95mm BMT

Steel Grade Range:

G300 - G550

Application:

Standard Totalspan Roof Cladding on Class V Building category as per NZS4203:1992 and

AS1170.2:2002 Table 3.2.9

Fasteners:

Screws to be #10 x 16 Tek screws, Class 3 Zinc plated to comply with AS/NZS1111.2-2000 Bolts to be M10 & M12-4.6.3 Hex commercial zinc plated to comply with AS/NZS 1111,2-2000

Screwbolts to be M10x75 Zinc plated complying with AS3566.2-2002

Requirements, Limitations and Exclusions

- Applicable to buildings in Sea-Spray zone and exposure zones 1,2,3 & 4 in accordance with Clause 4, Durability, NZS 3604:1999 which is an acceptable solution under clause B2 of the NZBC.
- Fixing and installation of the cladding must be done exactly in accordance with Totalspan Buildings Fixing Guide
- Normal and regular maintenance must be carried out on the exterior surface of the cladding and the following guide must be followed to ensure the durability requirements are met.

Regular Maintenance

Exposure Zones 1,2,3 & 4. (All areas other than sea spray zones - see below)

Rain washing only required on exposed sections, sheltered or protected areas such as under spouting, top cladding boards and tops of doors require washing every 3 months.

Sea Spray Zones (Within 500m from the sea or 100m from sheltered harbours or inlets) and areas of Geothermal Activity.

Rain-washing only required on exposed areas. Sheltered and protected areas such as under spouting, top cladding boards and tops of doors require washing down every month and whenever corrosive salts are present

Extended Maintenance, Painting or Repainting

Extended Durability

Once the metallic coating or the paint system has weathered away, signs of red rust for bare materials or signs of the metallic coating for painted material, painting of the entire surface is required to extend the life of the cladding product. Paint manufacturers recommendations are to be followed for surface preparation and paint type to be used.

Evident Corrosion

Areas that show signs of white or red rust/corrosion (typically unwashed areas) require cleaning back with a stiff brush and cleaner to remove all dust, surface contaminants and corrosion products and present a sound substrate for painting. Priming of the surface and application of two coats of paint as per the Paint Manufacturer's recommendations is then required. Particular attention needs to be paid to laps (side, end, flashing etc) where earlier corrosion may start due to moisture and dirt entrapment. If evident corrosion is not treated quickly, rapid deterioration of the sheet may occur which could result in perforation. At this stage replacement of the affected sheet is the best

References

1. NZS 3604, Clause 4, Durability.

2. Totalspan Buildings Assembly Instructions

3. New Zealand Building Code 2004

4. Australian Building Code 1989

Jeffrey Geayley

of fugles.

for Totalspan Buildings Limited

112 Waterloo Road Christchurch

New Zealand

Dated: 5th April 2006

Building Tables

Zoned: Wind Zone: T.C.2 Rural Very High

Wind Region:

End Wall:

Region W (V.High)

Bay Size: Live Roof Load: Roof Snow Load: 4.0m 0.25 kpa 0.86kpa

Inner Purlins: Ridge & Gutter Purlins: 0.86kpa B80x40(2) C80x40 B80x40(2)

Row Numbers: 16

Girts: B80x40(2)

End Wall Post - On Edge: C15010 Roof Frames - Portals: B22012

GENERAL

All work shall conform to the New Zealand Building Code.

Check diagonals to ensure building is square.

LOADINGS

- 1- Buildings are designed to AS/NZS 1170 for NZS 3604 HIGH and VERY HIGH. Design Wind Speeds to limit state levels of 45 and 50m/s, T.C.2 roof live load of 0.25kPa, and basic Roof Snow loads of 0.86kPa. Heavier snow loads will be specific design as will buildings used for habitable purposes.
- 2- The roofing is not designed for point loads of 1 Kn.

FOUNDATIONS

1- Support ground to have a safe bearing capacity of at least 75 kPa. In weaker ground building loads to be taken to subsoil which has a bearing capacity of at least 75 kPa.

CONCRETE

- 1- Remove vegetation and loose material from the site of the building, backfill with compacted hardfill, if required, and lay a blinding of sand to the underside of the concrete slab. Ensure the surface of the slab will be at least 100mm above the highest level of cleared ground around the slab.
- 2- Concrete shall have a maximum aggregate size of 20mm, slump of 80mm maximum and a 20 MPa compression strength at 28 days.
- 3- The concrete floor slab shall be 100mm thick with a 200 x 200 mm. edge thickening and a D16 rod continuous around the perimeter of the slab with 600 laps and 75 bottom cover.
- 4- Concrete slab to be reinforced with 668 mesh placed 30mm maximum below the slab surface with 225mm laps.
- 5- Provide a 0.25mm black polythene dampproof and slip layer under the slab taped with 100mm laps (optional but recommended).
- 6- Fix roof frames to concrete with M10 galvanised screwbolts screwed into holes drilled in the slab.

STEELWORK

- All structural framing members shall be G550-1.0mm BMT, G500-1.2mm BMT, G450-1.5mm, 1.9mm BMT grade steel galvanised to Z200 (G550 for 80 x 40 boxed and single channels). Cleats to be G450, Z200.
- 2- Purlins and girts shall be 80 x 40 x 0.75 B.M.T. lipped, crimped channel located at centres shown on the drawings.
- 3- Boxed members to be flange fixed with #10 Tek screws at 600 centres
- 4- Screws to be #10 x 16mm long Tek screws Class 3 zinc plated, fixed at a minimum edge distance of 6mm and to a 12mm minimum pitch.
- 5- Girts to be connected with 2 #10 Tek screws each side of girt.
- 6- Steelwork shall conform to:

NZS 4203 Loadings Code
NZ/AS 4600 Cold Formed Steel Structures Code
NZ/AS 1397:1993

AS 1562:1962 Design and Installation of Metal Roofing
AS 1111/1112 Hex Commercial Bolts and Screws
AS 3566 Self Drilling Screws for Building

CLADDING

- Roof and wall sheeting shall be 0.35 B.M.T., G550 grade steel zincalumed to AZ150 and rolled to profile as detailed.
- 2- Roof sheets shall be fixed to ridge and eaves purlins with a Tek screw at every rib, as shown, tekscrew to alternative ribs at intermediate fixings, all complete with neoprene washers tigtened firmly but not to form depressions in the roof cladding. Ensure all roof fixings are waterproof.
- 3- Wall sheeting shall be fixed to the eave purlins and to the rafters of the end wall frames with a Tek screw at third points of each pan and to third points of alternate pans at other girts and fixings.
- 4- Ridges, gables and all penetrations to be flashed with similar
- 5- Guttering to be fixed with Tek screws and joint sealed with silicone. Fit downpipes to guttering to discharge to an approved stormwater drainage system, provided by the Owner.
- 6- Frame for personnel door and windows with 80 x 40 x 0.75 unlipped channels. Flange connect members with 2 screws to each flange Fix jambs to floor with 40x40x1.2 angle cleat having 1/M10 screwbolt to concrete and 2 Tek screws to jamb.

FREDERICK R Secritoring buildings erected in accordance with these

chartered consulting engineer

F R Smith BE (civil) MIPENZ MACENZ MIEAust CPEng RPEQ (6225) TOTALSPAN.

A Division of VERSATILE BUILDINGS LTD

Drawing Title:

SPECIFICATIONS

For: Stephanie & Glenn Peach

Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate





Building Code Clause(s) B1

J22764



PRODUCER STATEMENT - PS1 - DESIGN

(Guidance notes on the use of this form are printed on the reverse side*)

ISSUED:	ISP Consulting Engineers Ltd
то:	Glen & Stephanie Peach
	(Owner / Developer)
TO BE SUPPL	IED TO: Kapiti Coast District Council
	(Building Consent Authority)
IN RESPECT C	OF: Foundations for proposed Totalspan Shed
-	(Description of Building Work)
AT:	Lot 18 Te Horo Estate
LOT 40	(Address)
LO118	DP394017SO
and constructi	engaged by the owner/developer referred to above to provide structural design services on monitoring of specifically design elements in respect of the requirements of Clause fically designed elements) of the building code for All Part only as specified of building work: Foundations for Totalspan Shed
L	- Foundations for Totalspan Sned
The proposed B Te Horo Estate :	Building & Housing B1, VM1 & VM4 (foundations) uilding work covered by this producer statement is decribed on the drawings titled Lot 18 and numbered S1 e Design Firm, and subject to:
(1)	Site verification of the following design assumptions: Driven piles to be confirmed on site by Engineer.
(ii)	All proprietary products meeting their performance specifications requirements;
specifications, ar	reasonable grounds the building, if constructed in accordance with the drawings, and other documents provided will comply with the relevant provisions of the building code.
, John O'Hagan	am CPEng #179947
am a member o	of: IPENZ and hold the following qualifications: BE(Hons), NZCE(Civil), MIPENZ, CPEng
nan \$ 200,000°.	ssuing this statement holds a current policy of Professional Indemnity Insurance no less is a member of ACENZ
מסוזבט פיז אסטו	n O'Hagan ON BEHALF OF ISP Consulting Engineers Ltd
ato 1 August	2009

Note: this statement shall only be relied upon by the Building Consent Authority parned above. Liability under this statement accrues to the Design Firm only. The total maximum amount of damages payable arising from this statement and all other statements provide to the Building Consent Authority in relation to this building work, whether in contract, tort or otherwise (including negligerice). Is limited to the sum of \$200,000*.

This form is to accompany Form 2 of the Building (Forms) Regulations 2004 for the application of a Building Consent.

GUIDANCE ON USE OF PRODUCER STATEMENTS

Producer statements were first introduced with the Building Act 1992. The producer statements were developed by a combined task committee consisting of members of the New Zealand Institute of Architects, Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand, Association of Consulting Engineers New Zealand in consultation with the Building Officials Institute of New Zealand. The original suite of producer statements has been revised as at the date of this form as a result of enactment of the Building Act (2004) by these organisations to ensure standard use within the industry.

The producer statement system is intended to provide Building Consent Authorities (BCAs) with reasonable grounds for the issue of a Building Consent or a Code Compliance Certificate, without having to duplicate design or construction checking undertaken by others.

PS1 Design

Intended for the use by a suitably qualified independent design professional in circumstances where the BCA accepts a producer statement for establishing reasonable grounds to issue a Building Consent;

PS2 Design Review

Intended for use by a suitably qualified independent design professional where the BCA accepts an independent design professional's review as the basis for establishing reasonable grounds to issue a Building Consent;

PS3 Construction

Forms commonly used as a certificate of completion of building work are Schedule 6 of NZS 3910:20031 ; or Schedules E1/E2 of NZIA's SCC 2007 2

PS 4 Construction Review

Intended for use by a suitably qualified independent design professional who undertakes construction monitoring of the building works where the BCA requests a producer statement prior to issuing a Code Compliance Certificate.

This must be accompanied by a statement of completion of building work (Schedule 6).

The following guidelines are provided by ACENZ, IPENZ and NZIA to interpret the Producer Statement.

Competence of Design Professional

This statement is made by a Design Firm that has undertaken a contract of services for the services named, and is signed by a person authorised by that firm to verify the processes within the firm and competence of its designers.

A competent design professional will have a professional qualification and proven current competence through registration on a national competence-based register, aither as a Chartered Professional Engineer (CPEng) or a Registered Architect.

Membership of a professional body, such as the Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand (IPENZ)or the New Zealand Institute of Architects (NZIA) provides additional assurance of the designer's standing within the profession. If the design firm is a member of the Association of Consulting Engineers New Zealand (ACENZ), this provides additional assurance about the standing of the firm.

Persons or firms meeting these criteria satisfy the term "suitably qualified independent design professional".

Professional Indemnity Insurance

As part of membership requirements, ACENZ requires all member firms to hold Professional Indemnity Insurance to a minimum level.

The PI insurance minimum stated on the front of this form reflects standard, small projects. If the parties deem this inappropriate for large projects the minimum may be up to \$500,000.

Professional Services during Construction Phase

There are several levels of service which a Design Firm may provide during the construction phase of a project (CM1-5)3 (OL1-OL4)2. The Building Consent Authority is encouraged to require that the service to be provided by the Design Firm is appropriate for the project concerned.

Requirement to provide Producer Statement PS4

Building Consent Authorities should ensure that the applicant is aware of any requirement for producer statements for the construction phase of building work at the time the building consent is issued as no design professional should be expected to provide a producer statement unless such a requirement forms part of the Design Firm's engagement.

Attached Particulars

Attached particulars referred to in this producer statement refer to supplementary information appended to the producer statement.

Refer Also:

- 1 Conditions of Contract for Building & Civil Engineering Construction NZS 3910: 2003
- 2 NZIA Standard Conditions of Contract SCC 2007 (1st edition)
- 3 Guideline on the Briefing & Engagement for Consulting Engineering Services (ACENZ/IPENZ 2004)

www.acenz.org.nz www.ipenz.org.nz www.nzia.co.nz





J22764

Building Code Clause(s).....



PRODUCER STATEMENT — PS4 — CONSTRUCTION REVIEW (Guidance notes on the use of this form are printed on the reverse side)

ISSUED BY:	ISP	Consulting Engineers I	Ltd			
TO:		Glen & Stephanie F	each			
		(Owner/Developer)	35			
TO BE SUPP	PLIED TO:	Kapiti Coast Distric	t Council			
		(Building Consent Authority)	- Ob - d			
IN RESPECT	r OF:	Proposed Total Spa	an Sned			
		(Description of Building Work) Lot 18- Te Horo Es	tate Derhar	n Road. Te Horo	ří v	
AT:		(Address)	tate, Derman			
LOT: 18	DP: 394017					
		V 20 . 10 . 13 . 13 . 13 . 13 . 13 . 13 . 1	Olen 9 Cton	hania Danch		
ISP Consulti	ing Engineers Ltd	has been engaged by	Gien & Step	Hame reach		
to provide	□CM1 ⊠CM2 [CM3 CM4 CM	5 observatio	n services		
in respect of Building Cor	clause(s) B1, VM nsent No # 08062	11 of the Building Code 5. We have sighted the	for the build se Building	ling work describe Consents and the	ed in documents in conditions of atta	relating to ached to them.
Authorised TotalSpan d	instructions / Pi ated 22/5/09 (cop	ling & Drilling Services- ples attached) have bee	- Pile Log da en issued du	ted 24/9/08 and s ring the course of	site Inspection no the works,	tes from
On the basis	s of 🛭 this 🗌 the	ese review(s) and inform	nation suppl	ed by the contrac	tor during the co	urse of the works,
I believe on	reasonable gro	unds that All		only as specified of NZS3604:1999	d of building wor	k outside the
				Shed Foundatio	ns	
Of the building	ing works have be g Consent Amend	een completed in accor Iments identified above	dance with t	he relevant requiret to Clause(s) B1	rements of the Bu	uilding Consents ding Regulations.
I, John O'Ha	agan am CPEng I	Registered No. 179	9947			
I am a Mem	ber of IPENZ and	d hold the following qua	llifications:	NZCE(Civil)	, BE (Hons), MIP	ENZ, CPEng
The Constru less than \$2	uction Review Fire 200,000*.	m issuing this statemer	nt holds a cu	rrent policy of Pro	ofessional Indemr	nity Insurance no
The Constru	uction Review Fir	m is a member of ACE	NZ			
SIGNED BY	Y John O'Hagan (ON BEHALF OF ISP C	onsulting Er	igineers Ltd.		
Date:	26 th May 2009	Signature :	40		initia.	
		upon by the Building Consent Au ages payable arising from this sta otherwise (including negligence			tatement accrues to the to the Building Consent	Construction Review Firm Authority in relation to thi

This form to accompany Forms 6 or 8 of the Building (Form) Regulations 2004 for the issue of a Code Compliance Certificate.

GUIDANCE ON USE OF PRODUCER STATEMENTS

Producer statements were first introduced with the Building Act 1992. The producer statements were developed by a combined task committee consisting of members of the New Zealand Institute of Architects, Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand, Association of Consulting Engineers New Zealand in consultation with the Building Officials Institute of New Zealand. The original suite of producer statements has been revised as at the date of this form as a result of enactment of the Building Act (2004) by these organisations to ensure standard use within the industry.

The producer statement system is intended to provide Building Consent Authorities (BCAs) with reasonable grounds for the issue of a Building Consent or a Code Compliance Certificate, without having to duplicate design or construction checking undertaken by others.

PS1 Design

Intended for the use by a suitably qualified independent design professional in circumstances where the BCA accepts a producer statement for establishing reasonable grounds to issue a Building Consent:

PS2 Design Review

Intended for use by a suitably qualified independent design professional where the BCA accepts an independent design professional's review as the basis for establishing reasonable grounds to issue a Building Consent;

PS3 Construction

Forms commonly used as a certificate of completion of building work are Schedule 6 of NZS 3910:20031; or Schedules E1/E2 of NZIA's SCC 2007 2

PS 4 Construction Review

Intended for use by a suitably qualified independent design professional who undertakes construction monitoring of the building works where the BCA requests a producer statement prior to issuing a Code Compliance Certificate.

This must be accompanied by a statement of completion of building work (Schedule 6).

The following guidelines are provided by ACENZ, IPENZ and NZIA to interpret the Producer Statement.

Competence of Design Professional

This statement is made by a Design Firm that has undertaken a contract of services for the services named, and is signed by a person authorised by that firm to verify the processes within the firm and competence of its designers.

A competent design professional will have a professional qualification and proven current competence through registration on a national competence-based register, either as a Chartered Professional Engineer (CPEng) or a Registered Architect

Membership of a professional body, such as the Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand (IPENZ)or the New Zealand Institute of Architects (NZIA) provides additional assurance of the designer's standing within the profession. If the design firm is a member of the Association of Consulting Engineers New Zealand (ACENZ), this provides additional assurance about the standing of the firm.

Persons or firms meeting these criteria satisfy the term "suitably qualified independent design professional".

Professional Indemnity Insurance

As part of membership requirements, ACENZ requires all member firms to hold Professional Indemnity Insurance to a minimum level.

The PI insurance minimum stated on the front of this form reflects standard, small projects. If the parties deem this inappropriate for large projects the minimum may be up to \$500,000.

Professional Services during Construction Phase

There are several levels of service which a Design Firm may provide during the construction phase of a project (CM1-5)3 (OL1-OL4)2. The Building Consent Authority is encouraged to require that the service to be provided by the Design Firm is appropriate for the project concerned.

Requirement to provide Producer Statement PS4

Building Consent Authorities should ensure that the applicant is aware of any requirement for producer statements for the construction phase of building work at the time the building consent is issued as no design professional should be expected to provide a producer statement unless such a requirement forms part of the Design Firm's engagement.

Attached Particulars

Attached particulars referred to in this producer statement refer to supplementary information appended to the producer statement.

Refer Also:

- 1 Conditions of Contract for Building & Civil Engineering Construction NZS 3910: 2003
- 2 NZIA Standard Conditions of Contract SCC 2007 (1st edition)
- 3 Guideline on the Briefing & Engagement for Consulting Engineering Services (ACENZ/IPENZ 2004)

www.acenz.org.nz www.ipenz.org.nz www.nzia.co.nz

Kiwi Green Contracting Ltd

Installers of Aerated Wastewater Treatment Systems



Lisa 0274 540515 Greg 027 2436866 Ph/Fax 04 905 2757 kiwigreen@paradise nel riz

PRODUCER STATEMENT

In respect of:

Air Tech™ 9000 A.W.T.S Household Sewage Treatment Systems

Attn:

Kapiti Coast District Council

For:

G & S Peach, Lot 18 Te Horo Country Estate, Te Horo

We believe that we have designed the above wastewater treatment system having regard to the basic performance criteria incorporated in the following standards and guidelines:

AS/NZ 1546:1.1998:

On-site Wastewater Treatment Units Part 1 - Septic Tanks

AS/NZ 1547:2000

On-site Domestic-Wastewater Management

NZS 4610: 1982

Household Septic Tank Systems

ARC Environment:

TP 58 November 1994 - On-site Wastewater Disposal from

Household and Institutions

and the requirements of:

NZ Building Code:

Section B2 Durability Section G13 Foul Water

Section G14 Industrial Wastes

PERFORMANCE:

The system is designed to achieve the following quality of effluent treatment:

15 to 20mg/1

Total Suspended Solids

Faecal Coliforms

20 to 30mg/1

o to 200/100ml (after disinfection/soil treatment)

EFFLUENT DISPOSAL:

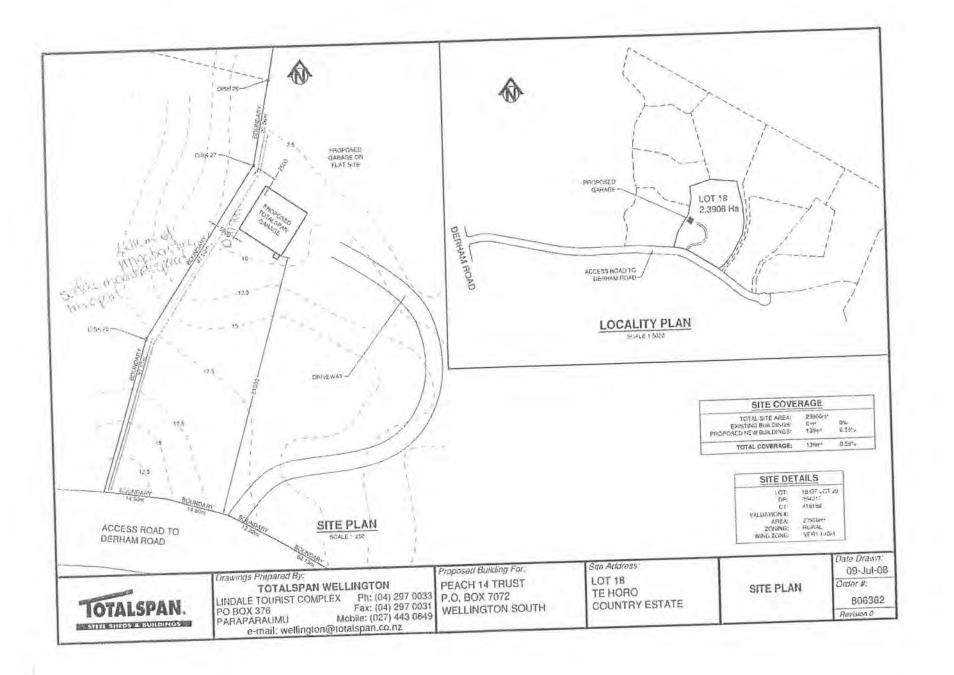
The design of the effluent disposal system is based on the discharge of 1320 litres per day of treated effluent, at a hydraulic loading of 4mm per square metre. The required disposal area is 330 square metres.

The effluent is to be dispersed through a subsurface Naan dripline irrigation system. 220m of Naan pipe will be laid. The proposed sitting and layout of the disposal area is shown on the attached plan. The irrigation line will be surface mounted, mulched and planted with suitable vegetation.

The on-site contractor is ultimately responsible for ensuring the system is installed in accordance with the Company's installation specifications.

An approved installation Agent will be responsible for the commissioning of the system.

Lisa Burns DIRECTOR



Kiwi Green Contracting Ltd

Installers of Aerated Wastewater Treatment Systems



Lisa 0274 540515 Greg 027 2436866 Ph/Fax 04 905 2757 kiwgreen@paradise net ru

SEWAGE TREATMENT AND EFFLUENT DISPOSAL DESIGN

Aerated Wastewater Treatment System (A.W.T.S) Treatment Process

Air TechTM 9000 System Design

2000ltrs per day (maximum) Design Capacity

AS/NZ 1547:2000 DESIGN LOADINGS

4+1 Number of Bedrooms

Number of persons Tank: Roof Water Storage Water Supply 165ltrs per person per day Wastewater Flow 8 x 165 = 1320 lts per day Total Wastewater Flow 4mm D.I.R per day Soil Category Type

330°m of irrigation disposal area required 1320 litres/4mm

EFFLUENT DISPOSAL

Effluent dispersement will be NAAN DAN purple compensating emitter irrigation lateral. Emitters will be at .600mm spacings with a 2.1ltr per/hr flow rate. The irrigation system will incorporate a vacuum break and line flushing valve. An Arkal inline ring disc filter will protect the dripper lateral.

SOIL TYPE

The elevated site has a north west aspect and receives good sun exposure. The area designated for the effluent disposal via drip irrigation lateral will be planted with suitable vegetation that will have very good nutrient uptake. Evapotranspiration will be greatly assisted given the sunny aspect of the site.



The soil condition is 200mm-300mm of topsoil over sand. Given the elevated nature of the site, soil type has been assessed at -4mm D.I.R per day.

RESERVE DISPOSAL AREA

There is available land and landscape for additional disposal if required.

Lisa Burns DIRECTOR

CONSUMERS COPY

Plumbers, Gasfitters and Drainlayers Board

PLUMBERS, GASFITTERS AND DRAINLAYERS BOARD

GASFITTING CERTIFICATION CERTIFICATE

(Pursuant to the Gas Act 1992 and the Gas Regulations 1993 and amendments)

ENERGY WORK CERTIFICATE (Pursuant to the Building Act 1991)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT TRANSFERABLE

Certificate No 490923

9th Floor, 70 The Terrace PO Box 10655 WELLINGTON Tel 04 494 2970 Fax 04 494 2975 website www.pgdb.co.nz

	Inetal	llation address:	Please compl	ete in block	eletters		Category	Type (Regulation 24(1))
			Number)	T 18	(Street name) Park Face (Suburb) Rapiki	d lane onst	☐ Domestic ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Temporary ☐ Other	 New Addition, □ Extension, Replacement Alteration Repair following accident
	Cons	umer:	(Title) (Initials)		(Town/City), Penc	h	Gas Type	all arb. Ala
			OF GASFITTING TO W	HICH THIS	Flue	Ventilation	Pipework Installed (attach pipework diagram)	YES □ NO
Qty	Type Untel Hester	Nest 2nd OF Willshop	Make/model Reu 55 T	Input rate	Type Location	landlac	Test Res	tion Combustion
					Validity authen	incated in KCDC Policy 002	Coss Loss Vork Vork Test Date Coss Co	/ gain Ventilation ting pressure □ Yes □ No
					Signature:	all	I certify that :- O All appliances and my supervision are with all applicable 1993 as amended. O The gasfitting to v of the installation 1992 and Gas Reg O Gasfitting work to	If fittings worked on by me or by persons working under e safe and that all work carried out was in accordance requirements of the Gas Act 1992 and Gas Regulations which this certificate applies does not make other parts unsafe or otherwise non-compliant with the Gas Act gulations 1993 as amended. Description which this certificate applies person to include work on an appliance or fitting affactured by a person for their own use.
						11.	Certifiers Name	Mall white 7 Pulli Road Walkanne
	Name Regis	stration No	ertifier	Certificate ow Registration N On behalf of Address		itter)	Registration No SignatureDate	17059 While 9,4,09

TOTALSPAN GUARANTEE

Subject to the exclusions described below Totalspan guarantees all structural framing for 25 years, and all other materials and workmanship for 5 years, as being free from defects.

ot of the structure of

Totalspan guarantee does not cover:

- Buildings that are constructed within 500 metres of the coastline or other hostile environment:
- Any manufactured item supplied by Totalspan which is covered by a manufacturer's warranty and any
 defect in a building caused by a defect in a manufactured item. Manufactured items include, but are
 not limited to, roller doors, appliances, floor fixings, fixtures, automatic door openers and equipment;
- Any consequential loss suffered by the customer including but not limited to payment of rent, the cost
 of alternative accommodation and traveling expenses.
- Defects arising as a result of an act or omission on the part of the customer or any third parties, or failure to maintain the building as per the maintenance instructions included with the sales contract;
- Buildings that have not been used for the purpose, or in the environment, communicated to Totalspan
 at the time of purchase, where the use to which the building has been put or the environment in
 which it has been constructed is a use or an environment for which the building is not suitable and
 has caused the defect giving rise to the claim;
- · Defects arising as a result of an act of God.

Claims under guarantee:

- All claims under this guarantee must be made in writing within 30 days of the date on which the customer first became aware of the defect giving rise to the claim.
- All claims must be made within the 25 years or 5 years, as the case may be, of the date of issue of Totalspan's final invoice.
- Totalspan will not be required to satisfy any claim unless and until the customer has paid the purchase price of the building in full.

Customer name:	Gle	enn & Stephanie Pea	acn	
Site address:	132	Derham Road Te H	loro	
	Portal building Size	11.750 x 11.750	. Date of invoice:	NFD806362
	NT00007470			40,000,000
Company name:	Kokari Limited	Trading as:	Totalspan Welling	
	sentative (print name):	All-L-V	Veyland	
Totalspan's repres	sentative signature:	AM ly	J-e	



STEEL SHEDS & BUILDINGS

WHO CAN? TOTALSPAN!



Electrical Certificate of Compliance

for prescribed electrical work that is carried out on electrical installations and involves the placing or positioning or the replacing or repositioning of conductors (including fittings attached to those conductors).

To be completed whether or not an Inspection is required.

No. 2725394

No. of attachments

required.			
CUSTOMER INFORMATION - PLEASE PR	NT CLEARLY	384999	7 5 5 5 6
Name of customer MR + Mrs		Phone:	
Address of installation 601 8	The state of the s	L lane Te Hor	
Postal address of customer (if not as above)	Taki Tire	h lane le Hoi	0
WORK DETAILS			
			3 3 4 5 1 5
No. of lighting outlets No. of socket outlets	No. of ranges	Please tick (/) as appropriate whe	ere work includes:
Was any installation work carried out	No. of water heaters	Mains	Main earthing system
by the homeowner?	Yes No	Switchboard	Electric lines
Description Main Board N	Leter Board	It is recommanded that test	
Description Main Board No * Buildure temp	b yarage.	here:	esuits be recorded
SAME STATE OF STATE O	1 1	Visual Examination	
and the second second		Earth Continuity	
	96 51	Bonding	
		Polarity	
		Insulation Resistance	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
_ S SW Section (Other	Mohm
LIE . The Lie Colors		Other	
If necessary attach any pages with sketches	of work done		
CERTIFICATION OF WORK			
I certify that the above electrical work has been carried our ELECTRICAL WORKER DETAILS			ity Regulations 1997.
THE WORKER DETAILS	(to be	IFICATION OF ELECTRIC LINES configuration of the mains	r has installed the electric
Name P. Collens	Nami	accordance with KCDC Po	olicy 002
Registration no. 68531		tration no. 0 3 JUN 2009	Haran III
Company //CE	Comp		
Signature /// Caller		Aignature:	
Date 16/9/08			
Charles III All			
021 44 6	Control of the last of the las	act Ph No.	
INSPECTION DETAILS Electrical work requiring ins			The Later of the L
	hboard	Earthing system	Installation work in hazardous areas
Name Signal Land Signal Signa		gulation 41 of the Electricity Regulations 1997 tration no.	
Signature		121/06)	1 1/200

Daytime Contact Ph No.

CUSTOMER COPY - THIS IS AN IMPORTANT DOCUMENT AND SHOULD BE RETAINED



Electrical Certificate of Compliance

for prescribed electrical work that is carried out on electrical installations and involves the placing or positioning or the replacing or repositioning of conductors (including fittings attached to those conductors). To be completed whether or not an Inspection is required.

No.	2725220
-----	---------

AL CHARLES	STREET, COST.
No. of attachments	

CUSTOMER INFORMATION - PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY	
Name of customer Mr leach	Phone:
Address of installation Lot 12 Paul Finch L	Came To Horo.
Postal address of customer (if not as above)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
WORK DETAILS	
No. of lighting outlets No. of ranges	Please tick (✓) as appropriate where work includes:
No. of socket outlets / No. of water h	
Was any installation work carried out by the homeowner?	No Switchboard Electric lines
Description Sub board in cara	It is recommended that test results be recorded
Description Sub board in garas	here:
	Visual Examination
	Earth Continuity
	Bonding
	Polarity
	Insulation Resistance Mohm
	Other
If necessary attach any pages with sketches of work done	
CERTIFICATION OF WORK	
certify that the above electrical work has been carried out in accordance with ELECTRICAL WORKER DETAILS	the requirements of the Electricity Act 1992 and Electricity Regulations 1997.
	(to be completed where a separate electrical worker has installed the electric line portion of the mains)
Name AS 1. Cotter	line portion of the mains) Name Name Name Name Name
Registration no. E853 /	Registration no.
Company	Company 0 3 JUN 2009
Signature A Calle /	Signature
Date 12 2 09	Date
Contact Ph No. 027 44 222 87.	Contact Ph No.
NSPECTION DETAILS Electrical work requiring inspection by a registe	ered electrical inspector
New mains Switchboard	Earthing system Installation work
certify that the inspection has been carried out in accordance with the require	
Name	Registration no.
iignature	Date
	BOTH THE STATE OF

CUSTOMER COPY - THIS IS AN IMPORTANT DOCUMENT AND SHOULD BE RETAINED

FREDERICK R SMITH

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER P O Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Auckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262 desgnr date file
FLS MARION 2200

checkr job

VERSATILE KULLDINGS

page

-

CHRISTEMURON

	***************************************		N2 ONL
asvera	·		
soms.	3.5,456,7,8,9	10,11,12	_ ^_
WALL HTS.	2.4,2.7,3.0,3.	6,4.2,4	'8 m
BAY SOBEWAR	3.8 3.5, 4.0	50,60	n .
loof supp	_ 15°		
CLANDING	SPIC-N-SPAN	15mT 0.35	`mu
prins &	118010 C18010		
Desneu c	21.72.04A		
J.	SHOWCHUSE RISK M		
	CATECORY T		
2.	TORDAIN LATERDAY	- URANU - RUPAL	7-c-3 î-c-2
3.	WIND ZONES	MEOLUM: MAH V. MAH	35 m/s 45 m/s 50 m/s
4,	Snew Ber coor	ب کے ۔۔۔ محت	1.2 kga 70-4

desgnr date

file

page

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER P O Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Auckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262

checkr job

2.

LOADINGS			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		****************	***************************************	
۵.	CCANOINZ				0-01	bla	
	NURLIUS	80	ZEUXU & C		0.01	Kuju	
		<u>c</u>	(2010			ENh	
<u>&</u>	NO Delv	it Lox	<u> </u>		עיט	ship	
	graic 1	200 F	Sprew LOX	b	1-2	LPa.	
W							
*			***************************************		J		1
V	5 35 m	3		45 7/5	<	>50 M	<u> </u> s
MJc	و ۹۶ ن		0	93	(0-93	
M~	0 '90		ن	1.90	(0.40	
WILL HT. h	₹3 - 3.6 4.2	4.8	€30 3.6	4-2 4.8	€310 3.	6 4.2	2.8
T.C. 2 March	0.82, 0.82, 0.84	0.40	0.55 0.87	0.84 0.40	0.85 0.8	7 0.89	0.40
V2	2450 2549 26:07	28-37	32.02 . 32.77	33.52 33.90	35-18 36-6	11 37.24	37.67
9 Wa	0.37 0.39 0.41	0.42	0.62 0.64	0.67 . 0.69	0.76 0.8	<i>v.</i> €3	0.85
TC 3 May	27.0 27.6 27.0	27.75	0.75 075	0.75 0.75	0.75 0-7	25.0 21	27.0
							2
. 9	0.29 0.29 0.29		0.48 0.48				
ν.	1				\.	,	
	1 1		5	560-43	1	57000	ls,
	M(2=10	Mx		1.00		1:50	1
		Macat	0.85 0.87	059 1-90	0.86 08	7 059	0-90
	Ten	1/2	51.0 52.2	53.4 24.60	59.5 60	90 62.5	63.0
		3	1.50 1.63	ויון וויז	2.12 . 2-2	3 2,33	2-38
	T.6.3	Mast	0-75	10.75	0.75		675
	į į	1,5	42.00		525		-
	1	9	1.22 1.21	1.55 1.55	1.65 1.	115 1-14	1.65

file page FREDERICK R SMITH desgnr date REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 3 checkr job P O Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Auckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262 PRESURE EXTERMAL WAS 200 Cpe who minemas unte w/2 wynowness corr h/d/Gpe Cpe 5 8 9 10 4 3.5 SPAN 0.55/0.45 40.55/0.86 0.50/0.84 0.50/0.84 0.50/0.84 0.35/0.65 0.35/0.60 033/0.56 0.50/0.50/0.50/0.50/0.50/0.50 h= 3.0 1.03/104 090/0441 072/0831060/0761 051/020/061 040/0621 046/0621 046/081033/036033 120/101/105/107/054/0-907-0-70/0821-0-60/0-7070-53/0-81 0-47/0-651 0-42/0-6310-38/0-651 035/0-581 0.21 LIR LERUMOD ROUT Hw 0 = 0° x=150 LERUARD WALL 8 =90° (pe - 0.7 who wins who while nt (pe 8 10 Seen in 3.5 0 38 127 073 118 053 101 as6 0g1 05 018 021 019 043 019 241 0.9 038 019 =3.0 116 1.31 1.04 1.31 0.55 1.21 0.75 1.11 0.60 1.01 0.78 0.91 0.23 0.91 0.29 0.9 0.25 1-16 0.20 1-0 0.20 0.00 0.20 0.25 0.0 0.25 Ped 1.19 430 0.07 1.37 0.81 1.1A 4.2 9.25 1.17 0.73 1.11 0.37 1.01 0.61 0.91 0.50.99 451 1.31 1.34 131 109 131 3.55 1.29 0.65 0.5 0.3 SIDEWALLS 0.3 0.5 0.65

FREDERICK R SMITH

desgnr date

file

page

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER P O Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Auckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262

checkr job

4

A-R	VZ.A	RED	U.C	L	reroll	***************************************					
Çœ	يحورو	nun	<u>></u>	Τ	RIBUTA	Ry	Aren-	S A	or RA	173	es
FRAME CONTRIX M _ 3		3.5			4		2	6			
SPANS	35	10 m2	1.00	12	1.00	14	0-98	18	0.96	21	0.94
	4	121	1.00	14	0.97	16	0.97	w	0.95	24	0.41
	2	15-	0.48	18	0.46	20	0-95	25	U.40	30	0.89
	6	18	0.46	21	0.44	24	0.91	30	1 0.89	36	1 0.89
	7	21	0.94	25	090	Z&	0.90	35	0.89	42	0.87
	8	24	0.91	28	0.40	32	0.89	40	0.88	48	0.58
	9	21	0.40	31_	0.89	36	0.89	as	0.8	54	0.85
***************************************	10	30	0.89	35-	0.89	40	08	SU	0.85	60	0.84
	11	33	0.54	39	0.55	44	0.86	ST	0.84	66	0.84
	12	36	0:59	42	0.27	48	0.86	60	0.84	72	0.83
FEAME		29 2		7.R.1	0.CA	162	-	- RAT	0.86	Certu 57:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
FRAME SPAUS	3.5	29 m2	0.84	33	0.84	38	0:88	48	28.0		0.8
FRAME SPANS 2h+span)5	3.5	29 h² 30	0.84 0.84	33 35	0.84 0.84	38 40	0:58 0:57	48 50	\	57.	0.84
FEARME SPANS 2L+Span)5 1550.WE	3.5 4 5	29 k² 30 33	0.84 0.84 0.84	33 35 38	0:59 0:59 0:58	38 40 44	0:58 0:57	48 50	28.0	57+ 60 6G	0.84
Fearme SPANS LL+Span)S ISSUME	3.5	29 ½ 30 33	0°\$4 0°\$4 0\$4	33 35 38 39	0.54 0.59 0.58	38 40 44 48	0:58 0:57 0:57	48 50	0.8%	57¢	0.84
FRAME SPANS 2L+Span)5	3.5 4 5 6	29 \(\sigma^2\) 30 33 36 39	0.84 0.84 0.84 0.84	33 35 38	0.59 0.59 0.55 0.55	38 40 44	0:58 0:57	48 50 51 60	0.86	57; 60 66 72	0.84 0.84 0.84
Fearme SPANS LL+Span)S ISSUME	3.5 4 5	29 ½ 30 33	0.54 0.54 0.54 0.58 0.58	33 357 38 39 46 49	0.54 0.59 0.58	38 40 44 48 52	0:58 0:57 0:57 0:56	48 50 51 60 65	0.84	576 60 66 72 78	0.84
Frame Spans Lh+span)s Skuwe	3.5 4 5 6 7 8	29 m ² 30 33 36 39 42 45	0.54 0.54 0.54 0.59 0.58	53 35 38 39 46 49 53	0.89 0.88 0.88 0.88	38 40 44 48 51 56	0:58 0:57 0:56 0:55 0:55	48 50 55 60 65	0.86	57, 60 66 72 78 84	0.84
FEARME SPANS 2L+Span)5 1550.WE	3.5 4 5 6 7 8 9	29 \(\sigma^2\) 30 33 36 39 42 45 48	0.59 0.59 0.59 0.58 0.58 0.58	53 357 38 39 46 49 53	0.89 0.88 0.88 0.88	38 40 44 48 52 56 60	0:58 0.87 0.85 0.85 0.85	48 50 95 60 65 70 75 50	0.84 0.84 0.83 0.83	576 60 66 72 78 84 90	0.84
PAME PANS L+Span)s SKU.WE	3.5 4 5 6 7 8 9	29 m ² 30 33 36 39 42 45	0.54 0.54 0.54 0.59 0.58	53 35 38 39 46 49 53	0.89 0.88 0.88 0.88	38 40 44 48 52 56	0:58 0:57 0:56 0:56 0:56 0:54	48 50 55 60 65 70	0.84 0.83 0.83 0.83 0.83	\$7,60 60 66 72 78 84 90	0.84 0.84 0.84 0.84 0.83 0.83 0.81 0.81

desgnr date

file

page

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER P O Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Auckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262

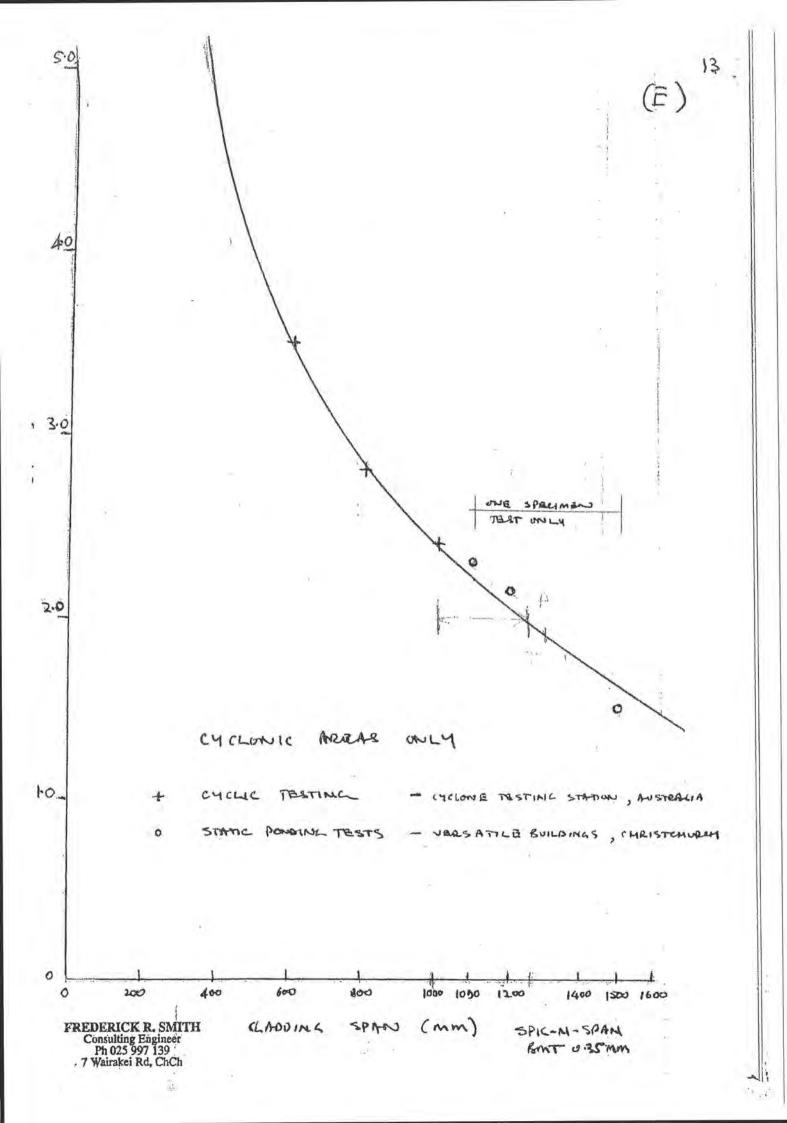
checkr job

5

	DIC -NI -SA	m a	450 BMT 035 mg	
	J	.M.1.35.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	36	36 0
	-	/·····································	7	-17 In (37
***************************************		***************************************		- 10th 20
************************			*	1 100 11 10
Λ	= 3 = 5	21.	11077	(1) () () ()
T.	= 17758	4/m		+43,
			-	,^\$7
Zhyt	= 154		ч	10+ 51
Zuti	- 2225			(0H9 + 035+)

THIS	CUADO.	ive has	KEISU TEXTED IN	THE CYCLONE
TERTIN	G STA	TOW A	USTRALIA, LE FOLLE	٠٠٧٠.
		DESIGN		
BST	5PAU	preservas 1	Cortem 788T	TEST REQUES
TI	6లు	3.5	DARWIN ARRA GUILDING	SLIGHT DEFENEMATION
			navin	
T2	8અ	***************************************	TR 440 TERTING OF	Extremiz
			RODUCT FOR CYCLONS AREAR	DISTORTION & ISUCKLIA
į	7	1		BUT COMPETENT
Ts	1000	24	u '	4
****************	c 782	THE L	IAR ALSO KEEN OF	ON & AT
STATE			CHRISTEM	Barrier Control of the Control of th
	I			
and the same of the same of		7.75	LONG APPLIED BY	SAMPLES AT
VERSO	1000		MASER PONDING IN	LIMIT OF DEPLEDITUR
	1090	2.75		annon a talaning dan and and the and a committee and a second
VERSA T4 TS	।००	275		BUT STILL
VERSO		2-15	A PLASTIC LINEAL	BUT STILL
VERSA T4 TS	।००	275		BUT STILL COMPETENT

200



FREDERICK R SMITH

desgnr date

file

page 6

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER P O Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Auckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262

checkr job

ROOF ELAPPING - END MINS			
MAXIMUM LODDING WILL oceur	12 7	LE SOND	
RAM ADJACENT TO THE END.	nou,	UNDER	
BAY ANTREBUT TO THE EM	FOR LOC	M WIM	
PRESIDER			
4			manocionomino
LOCAL WIND PRESSURE, Ke = I.O.		20	
SOTHE EXTERNAL WAS PREZENCE	44444	V	***************************************
Pe = Cpe Kt q			
=-1.3 ×2 q			
=-2.6 q AND	=1.0 00	SURGEUM	No there
EXERST THAT KEX CAR \$-2.0			
to the total and			
The state of the s	535	545	220
45 m MICH WALLS may g bolo	0'42	0.69	0.32
29	0.84	1.38	1.70
4	u < 2.	o Wa	UK,
have choose - Eno says			.,
	BILLEN	TO BUD	usu
White I may me I want with the BEND THEM IS		***************************************	
WAXIMUM LOMOWY IN PURO JAY A UNDER LONG WIND CONDITIONS			
Unora Long Wind confitous Cope = 0.65 5			
UNDER LOWE WIND COMPUTIONS Cre = 0.65 => LOCH WIND PRESSURE = 0.65 ->			
Unora Long Wind confitous Cope = 0.65 5			
UNDER LOWE WIND COMPUTIONS Cre = 0.65 => LOCH WIND PRESSURE = 0.65 ->	- 9xu	167 =1.7	
UNDER LOWE WIND COMPUTIONS Cre = 0.65 => LOCH WIND PRESSURE = 0.65 ->	- 9xx	0.6T =1.7	\$ 50
Cpe = 0.65 => Local white pressure = 0.65 => Cpi = 0.00 MAX PEAX PRESSURE ON SHEETING	= 9.xu	545 0.60	550
UNDER LOWE WIND COMPUTIONS Cre = 0.65 => LOCH WIND PRESSURE = 0.65 ->	= 9xx	545 0.69 0.40	

desgnr date

file

page

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER P O Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Auckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262

checkr job

7

Saemuo	ARA	THE PERSON NAMED AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED AND ADDRESS O	nomant CAA		ron
	~~~ to	0 (17.)	(05) I BRIDGE	100 2	
30×40×08	138	1.38	1.58	1.84	
×0-7	1	1.21	137 1	1.68	
80×110×00-8	275	276	(3.10)	3.68	
10.7	7	2.42	1 2:21	3.22	
015010	295-545	5.40	6.12	7.20	,
C15012	3574	6.48	7:34	8.64	
	443	7.28 9.22	8.25	9.71	

	UG.	RLINES		CIRTS							
SPANI		****************	NO PURING		WALL MT		MIDGRT TO BANG	GLOTE EXC BAVE			
m	LESS SOMM	SPHEINE	INC BAUES DU ALIN	MEIGHT	LESS 200 m	7.112.51(1-5)	CURT	PUZLIN			
3.5	1892	9524	3	2.4	<u> </u>	1200	1,200	2			
4	1990	995	3	2-7	<u> </u>	1200	120-0	2			
-	2588	1294	3	3.0		1210	2×400	3			
6	3025	1008	4	3.6		1200	2×1200	3			
. 7	3543	1181	4	4.2	<u> </u>	1200	5 x 1220	3			
S.	4140	1035	5	4-8	j	1200	3×1200	4			
9	4658	iller	5	···········							
10	506	1294	5	***************************************							
	5692	1138	6								
12.	6210	1242	6	*******************	1	,	<del></del>				
					<u>i</u>	,		ļ			
	1						ļ				
.,					1						
***************************************							·				
	•						<u></u>				
	***				İ						
							1	! 			
***************************************			1		1		ļ	<u> </u>			
			,				<b>.</b>				
	***************************************						1				

desgnr date

file

page

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER P O Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Anckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262

checkr job

8

1000	-1118				*************						0.1x	Som			
max.	PURI	-IM	LOAD	ine				£	e4	1	C	eq			
INF	NO SA	y w	ITH!	LONG				4	4			<del></del>		************	
auw								1 0	10=0	0		1			
	KUR							.1	Ray S	PARIT	<u> </u>	<b>4</b>			
					Ce =	1.2		1						,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
v <i>o</i>	wari	3,45	U.A.	L	ير ع	Ti:	3 +0	·c +	-BAY	s.pnank	( ) q	-0.0')	PUR	LIN. SI	PAR 10
T.C.	~				er-Cilianosii	1.0			and the same	***********	***************************************	***********		***********	
Assuma	wh													***********	
wino		***********	535	**********	***************************************		*******		2=1		-		550		
SPORELLIAI		3.5					3.5		5		3	3.5	Le	2	۷.,
SPAN 3.5	0.50	5.57	0.20	0.55	0.524	V-97	8.45	5-93	0.92	0.40	1-20	1.17	1.16		1-1
. 4	0.62	0-61	0.60	0.38	0.57	1.03	1.05	0.99	0.97!	4-46	1.7%	1.75	1.23	1-21	1-1
S	0.83	0.81	0.80	0.77	0.76	1.39	1.35	1-33	1.31	1-29	1.72	1.67	1.64	1.59	1.5
Ne 6	0.87	0-65	0.63	0-62	0.60	1.11	1.08	1.05	1.02	1.00	1.37	1.75	1.30	1.26	1-3
7	0-82	0-79	0.77	0.75	0.72	1-36	1.32	1.23	1-21	1.14	1.6%	1-63	1.58	1-53	1.4
C	0.72	0٠70	0-17	0.65	0.62	7.14	1.15	6.11	1.87	1.03	i-47	1.42	1.37	1.32	1.1
Q	0.8	0.83	0-30	0-77	0-73	1.43	1-37	1.32	1.27	i-22	1.76	1.70	1.64	1.58	1.5
10		0:95				70.00	1,79	1,51	1.45	1.38	202	1.95	1.87	1.74	p-
U	0.90	0.86	0.82	1.77.	6-72	1.49	1.43	1.37	1-31	1.24	1.84	1.77	1.67	1.61	1.5
12	1.01	1.97	0.42	8.86	0.83	167	1.61	1.55	1-46	1-38	2.06	1-97	1.58	1.79	1-
4 11.12		4						9							
MT 81	= 3	35	4	5	c -	3	3.5	4	5	G	3	315	L	5	6
SPAN 3.5	0.64	0.87	1.12	1.72	2.43	109	1.45	1.86	2-58	405	1.35	1.74	2.32	3.53	50
4		0'43					1.55	1-99	303	4.32	1-44	1-91	2.46	3.78	5
\$	1	1.24		2.41			2.07			581	1				V
6	0.75		1.26	1.44	2.70	,	1.65	2.10	3.19	450	+54	2.04	2.60	3.94	5
	10.42	1-21	1.54	2-34	.,,	1.53	2.02			5.13					6
8	0-81	רסיו		2.03		1.34		***********		4.64	1	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
9	P	1.27		2.41		1-61		***************************************		5.49	1		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		1
(0	*************	1.45	**********	***********	***********	A		*******		1				1	1
***********************	1101	***************************************			1	1	249								
********************	11.14		1		11	1	************	1		6.21				1	4
1	4.14				1	7	1		1	*************	**************	***************************************	,		J. March

iesgnr date

file

page

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER P O Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Anckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262

checkr job

anande

WRLING S T.C. 2 sefor par 14 coment 550 545 535 DUNG BAY 6 6 3 3.5 4 5 24 5 3 3.5 3 6 3.5 PREINC 2.88 4.05 1.35 5.04 179 2-32 3.53 1:45 1.86 1.09 2.45 0-87 1.12 1.72 C19(2) (10(2) cio(1) cis(2) 308080(2) cio CID C10(1) \$608070(A) C10 E10 C807012 RC8080(1) BC8080(2) C10 sc10(1) 3010 BC 2070/1 508080 2.31 1.99 3.03 4.32 1.44 191 2-46 3:78 1-53 2.57 1.16 1.81 0.70 0931 1.20 CIO(1) \$6.8070(2) CIO CIO(1) (15(2) | BC8080(2) 010 C12(2) (19(1) 8C 8070 6C 8090(1), 8C 8080(2) C10 40 8010 BC10(2) C 8080( 1) 51 80 80(1) 2.16 3.28 4.97 7.02 0.43 1.24 1.60 12-01 3.42 1.56 207 2.66 409 5-81 1.94 CIO (15/2) BE12/2 Belo 1 CIO C10 C10 C15 BC 10(1) CIO BC8070 BL8080(2) CIO CIO 8010 scidi) 'c/2(2) 2.70 1-15 1-65 2.10 3.19 4.50 1-524 2-04 2-60 344 0.75 1.00 1.26 144 CIU 100 42(2) c19(2) C10(2) (15(2) (8080(2) 868070(2) CIO CIO(2) (BC8070(2) CIO 010 8210 BC10(2) BC10 6.66 478 0.92 1.21 1.521 2.34 3-24 1.53 2.02 3.56 3.78 5.13 1.89 2-50 3-16 CIO. CIO (CIO(1) CIZ()) (19(1) e10 C10 CIS(2) BC 12(2) C12(2) \$ c 8070 BC 8080(2) CIO CIO 8010(2) BCIO BC 101 BCIO 2-74 4-15 5-76 2-17 4.64 2-79 1 134 1.76 2-27 334 2.03 0-81 1-07:1-34 CILLY) CIO (CIO(2) 18(8080(2) CIO CIO (CIO(2)) CIG(2) CIO 8(8070 BC8070(1) C10 Below 8010 RC to(1) 2-41 3-19 1.61: 2-10 2.64 347 5-49 2-60 3.28 4.94 6.80 1.98 1-60 0.47 1-27 B(8080(1) CIZCA) 1 C10 1 C10 C10 CIZCA) C19/2/ (15(2) Be 12(2) CIO CIO CIO Bc 8070(1) 6010 LC10(2) 6010 403. 2:27 3.74 HI 145 182 272 3.74 187 2.43 3.02 653 621 299 CIO (CIO(1) CIZ(2) SCIS(2) CIS(1) SCIZEN CIO 8080 CIO CIO CIS(1) 010 010 CIO 010 RUO 8010 Belo 3.38 15:03 691 2.19 2.74 4.09 5-58 2.07 2-71 1.64 2.41 2-37 1 1-68 BC10 BC12(2) CIO CIO 1010 e12(2) c19(2) CIO (10 CIO 110 CID c19/1) SC10 BC10(2) 1.88 2.47 3.10 4.56 6.21 232 3.02 3.76 5-59 1-49 1-6/12-75 3-74 -1-14 010 (15/1) BC12(1) (10 (10 (10/1) C19/1) BC15/2 CIO C10 | C15/1) 318080 CIO CIO BC10(1) BCID BLID

MX

# FREDERICK R SMITH

date file desgnr

page

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER PO Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Auckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262

job checkr

WIND			535	-				545				2	20		
SPARING M	3	3.5	4	5	6	3	3-5	4	7	6	3	3.5	L	5	C
BEN 1	-						,		1						
·5 'M*		0.87									1.35				
\$M	148	138	1.38	1.84	2.76	1.38	1.56	1.84	3.10	5.40	1.38	1.84	2.76	3.68	5.40
PURLIN											SOC				
4	0.70	0-93	1.20	1.81	7.57	1.16	1.53	199	3-03	4-32	1.44	1.41	2.46	3.78	5.31
	1.36	1.33	1.38	1.84	2.76	1.58	1.56	2-76	3.10	5.40	1,56	2.76	2.76	5.40	5.40
	800	80 C	1:2	2708	हाज	208	ECT1	EC[2	8c11	CINCIE	80Li	E011	D23	EISCIC	CARIC
5											1.94				
	1.55	135	1.54	2.76	3.68	154	2-7G	2.76	5:40	6.12	2.75	2.76	3.68	5.40	7.20
	ac E	ScI	ECT 2	E01	ह्णा 2	8EL2	DOS.	E0 13	CISC	CISCIE	80 II	क्षित	ec Q2	Clack	F CISCI
6	0.75	1.00	1.26	1.94	2.70	1.25	1.45	2.10	3.19	4.50	1.524	2.04	2.60	3.94	5.73
	133	138	1.38	3-10	2.76	1.35	1.824	2-76	3110	5:40	1.84	2.76	2.76	5.40	6.12
	205	ECT	ECT	1003	Bou	208	80 <u>[</u> 2	- 600	ದ≎8	USON	€0∑5	Eci]	ecil	CISAC	(120)
7	1.42	1.21	1.54	2.34	3.24	1.53	2002	3.56	3.78	5.13	1.89	2.50	3.16	4.78	- 6.66
	135	135	1.56	3.10	3.68	1.54	2-76	3.68	540	5.40	1.54	2.76	3.10	5.40	7.10
	80 L	SOI.	EC II	scai	800)	2012	E013	EC13 3	_{{13511	CINCI	80EZ	F03	8c 0	1775	CISU
8	0.81	1.07	1.54	2-93	2-79	1.324	1.76	2-22	3.54	4.64	1.65	2.17	2-7	4 413	574
	138	1.55	- 138	276	2:76	1-35	1.59	2-76	3.68	540	1.84	2-76	2-76	540	6.12
	SOL	BOL	305	Ecil.	80 Q	FOIL	20[7	63	· 6017 2	CINCH	8022	_ &c []	Ecil	cista	0 050
9	0.47	1.27	1.60	2.41	3-24	1.61	2.10	264	3.9	D 5 46	1.98	2.60	3.23	4.94	+6.80
	138	138	1.54	2.76	3.68	1.84	2.76	2-70	52	25.40	2.76	2-76	3.68	\$ 40	פניר
	208	SOL	8c[]	E09 7	8002	180[Z	Tro8_	- 80 □	()\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	CISO	8012	Sc II	Bou.	7 (12)	CIC
10	hir	1.45	152	2.72	3.74	1.87	2.43	3.02	4.53	6724	2.2	2.99	3:74	44.03	7-70
	1.38	1.54	1.84	2.76	5.40	1.54	2:70	3.10	5.4	7.20	7-7G	3.10	540	5'40	8 64
											003				
11	101	1-32	164	2.41	2.37	1.68	2.19	2:74	4.0	1500	2.07	2.7/	3:30	50	6.93
	1.38	1.35	1.54	2.76	2.76	184	2-76	2.76	5-40	6-12	2:76	2.76	3.68	54	07.20
1											800				
12	11/24	1-49	184	275	3.74	1.55	2.47	3.10	4.50	6:21	2.32	3.02	3.70	5:5	7:4
	1.38	1.82	1.54	2.76	5.40	1-84	2.76	3.10	5.40	7.22	2.76	3.10	540	(1)	2 8:64
*************************				A STATE OF THE STA		4		1		1.4.1					

#### FREDERICK R SMITH desgnr page file date 10 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER job checkr POBox 35 422, Browns Bay, Auckland Phone/Fax 09 473 1262 PURLINS (2) (2) (i) Crane 000 CE (2) OSID V Z 2 Cispio CIPPIC 0 CISDIO CISTORO 0 01000 B (8) CISPI 5 ŭ BOLL CISSO d 1 口 83 80 2 U 108 38 V 10 L 80 85 8 80 M Boll 300 Bolt Both Bol 18 P W. \$ E 8 (2) CISTOIC CISCIO Diosi CINDIO 0 CISSO CISTO O CINDIO Cisplo Q 0/0510 800 283 BC [ 3 03 7 HoB Hog T 100 BOL 833 D08 801 108 7 Ball I 03 1 100 CX) 118 BC 90 5 E BOL Jog. 80 M BOL 7 80 3 80 0 S II. 4 D. H (2) R R 85 8 U 8 U 800 0 くろうはん d H BOIL DOS N Bel1 18 S 80 80 Bo 00 20 C 100 100 100 BOIL Sol C BOL BUS 8 768 BOL 188 In BOL 198 108 B 99 000 W-BOL SCE 8 8 8 00 of 80 SPES d 0 00 0 PURUN CRS U 394 1000 18 3 7.0

lesgnr date

file

page

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER P O Box 35 422, Browns Bay, Auckland Phone/Fax 0 9 473 1262

checkr job

11

PUR	LIL	\$					the !	مو.	8	0.1	7 5PW	V		7	\128 f 14
		~				ل	- عد	I(	1.3 +	BA	7 SPAN	Man )	1-00	02 ()	PARI
T.	C.	3													
3										- 3					
nmo		53	5	2 =0	201		545		2=0	48		550	2-	0.50	1
PARING	3	3.5		5	G	3	3.5	4	5	6	3	3.5	4	5	6
SM 35	2.26	10-15				0.66								0.78	0.77
7. Jes	1 347	1.1.1	0.41	650	0.39	6.71	0.70	0.69	0.67	0-66	688	0.86	0.82	0.83	0.81
4	4-57	1.E7	0-01	0.51	0.21	6.95	0.43	0.91	0:54	087	1.18	1.15	1.13	110	1.07
	5.4	0.34	0 12	0:40	D'A1	7רים	8.75	0.73	0.66	0-69	0.95	0.92	0.90	0.87	0 35
		A-O:	0.43	AVEN	0.40	0.94	8.96	0.88	0.85	0.63	1.16	f-13	1.09	1,05	1.02
Ne 7	0-36	Ar. 1-7		0.74	0:47	0.82	AGO	0-77	0.74	0.71	1.01	2.98	0:95	v.92	0.88
	0.129	4 7	0.46	4.52	0.50	0.98	# 95	0.91	rsx	0.84	1-22	1.17	1.13	1.08	1.04
	0.77	0.76	014	1156	4.67	113	1.08	1.04	1.00	0.55	1.39	1.324	1.29	1.24	1.18
	0-61	0.66	0.62	4:27	057	1.03	0.00	Dan.	0.90	0.86	[4]	1.22	1.17	1.12	1.00
- 4	0.04	0.78	٥ و ٥	0.77	4.72	1.15	1.10	105	1.00	0.45	1.42	1.36	1.30	1,24	118
(2	0.69	1.66	0-65	0.60	- 70	1.13						-		!	1
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			**********												<del> </del>
				***********										·········	ļ.,,
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,														
			***************************************	***************************************	**********		***************************************								
***************************************		***************************************				*************		***************************************				***************************************			1
	,			**********		.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			***************************************		*************************		(	
	***************************************				***********		************								
					***********										
						.,,								**********	4
						,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,									
n terresconer															
					-										
***************************************				.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,											
	***************************************	***************				******************					Î			1	
	*********	***************************************				*************			1		1				
				********					ennumum.					7	
				***********										7	1
					,				***********					F	1
					••••••		······		1			.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			···
									1					1	
												4		4	